

ST JOSEPH ENGINEERING COLLEGE

An Autonomous Institution Vamanjoor, Mangaluru - 575028

Affiliated to VTU – Belagavi & Recognized by AICTE New Delhi NBA – Accredited: B.E. (CSE, ECE, EEE, ME and CIV) & MBA NAAC – Accredited with A+

MBA – II Year SCHEME & SYLLABUS

(With effect from 2021-22)

AUTONOMY AND ACCREDITATION

St Joseph Engineering College (SJEC) is an Autonomous Institute under Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi, Karnataka State, and is recognized by the All-India Council for Technical Education (AICTE), New Delhi. SJEC is registered under the trust "Diocese of Mangalore, Social Action Department".

The SJEC has been conferred Fresh Autonomous Status from the Academic Year 2021-22. The college was granted autonomy by the University Grants Commission (UGC) under the UGC Scheme for Autonomous Colleges 2018 and conferred by VTU. The UGC Expert Team had visited the college on 28-29 November 2021 and rigorously assessed the college on multiple parameters. The fact that only a handful of engineering colleges in the state have attained Autonomous Status adds to the college's credibility that has been on a constant upswing. Autonomy will make it convenient for the college to design curricula by recognizing the needs of the industry, offering elective courses of choice and conducting the continuous assessment of its students.

At SJEC, the Outcome-Based Education (OBE) system has been implemented since 2011. Owing to OBE practised at the college, SJEC has already been accredited by the National Board of Accreditation (NBA). Five of the UG programs, namely Computer Science & Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering, Electronics Engineering and Civil Engineering and MBA programs, have accreditation from the NBA.

Also, SJEC has been awarded the prestigious A+ grade by the National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) for five years. With a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.39 on a 4-point scale, SJEC has joined the elite list of colleges accredited with an A+ grade by NAAC in its first cycle. The fact that only a small percentage of the Higher Education Institutions in India have bagged A+ or higher grades by NAAC adds to the college's credibility that has been on a constant upswing.

The college is committed to offering quality education to all its students, and the accreditation by NAAC and NBA reassures this fact. True to its motto of "Service and Excellence", the college's hard work has resulted in getting this recognition, which has endorsed the academic framework and policies that the college has been practising since its inception. The college has been leveraging a flexible choice-based academic model that gives students the freedom to undergo learning in respective disciplines and a transparent and continuous evaluation process that helps in their holistic development.

CONTENTS

| Sl No | SUBJECTS | Page No |
|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | Department Vision, Mission, Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) | 05 |
| 2 | Program Outcomes (POs) and Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs) Scheme – I Semester MBA | 06 |
| 3 | Scheme – II Semester MBA | 07 |
| 4 | Scheme – III Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Finance) | 08 |
| 5 | Scheme - III Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Human Resource) | 10 |
| 6 | Scheme - III Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Marketing) | 12 |
| 7 | Scheme - III Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Marketing) | 14 |
| 8 | Scheme - III Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Human Resource) | 15 |
| 9 | Scheme - III Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Human Resource and Marketing) | 16 |
| 10 | Scheme - IV Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Finance) | 17 |
| 11 | Scheme - IV Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Human Resource) | 18 |
| 12 | Scheme - IV Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Marketing) | 19 |
| 13 | Scheme - IV Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Marketing) | 20 |
| 14 | Scheme - IV Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Human Resource) | 21 |
| 15 | Scheme - IV Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Human Resource and Marketing) | 22 |
| | III Semester Subjects | |
| 16 | 21MBF301 – Investment Management | 23 |
| 17 | 21MBF302 – Direct Taxation | 25 |
| 18 | 21MBF303 – Banking and Finanacial Services | 27 |
| 19 | 21MBF304 – Advanced Finanacial Management | 29 |
| 20 | 21MBF305 - Mergers, Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring | 31 |
| 21 | 21MBF306 – Corporate Valuation | 33 |
| 22 | 21MBF307 – Risk Management and Insurance | 35 |
| 22 | 21MBH301 - Recruitment and Selection | 37 |
| 23 | 21MBH302 - Human Resource Analytics | 39 |
| 24 | 21MBH303- Industrial Relations and Legislations | 41 |
| 25 | 21MBH304 - Compensation & Reward System | 44 |

| Sl No | SUBJECTS | Page No |
|-------|--|---------|
| 26 | 21MBH305 - Organisational Leadership | 47 |
| 27 | 21MBH306 - Personal Growth and Interpersonal Effectiveness | 50 |
| 28 | 21MBH307 - Organization Change and Development | 52 |
| 29 | 21MBM301 - Services Marketing | 55 |
| 30 | 21MBM302 - Marketing Research and Analytics | 57 |
| 31 | 21MBM303 – Consumer Behaviour | 59 |
| 32 | 21MBM304 – Retail Management | 61 |
| 33 | 21MBM305 - B2B Marketing Management | 64 |
| 34 | 21MBM306 - Logistics and Supply Chain Management | 66 |
| 35 | 21MBM307 – Rural Marketing | 69 |
| 36 | 21MBP307 – Project Phase - I | 72 |
| | IV Semester | |
| 37 | 21MBF401 - Financial Derivatives | 78 |
| 38 | 21MBF402 – Indirect Taxation | 80 |
| 39 | 21MBF403 - International Financial Management | 82 |
| 40 | 21MBH401 - International Human Resource Management | 84 |
| 41 | 21MBH402 - Human Resource Audit | 87 |
| 42 | 21MBH403 - Management Consulting for Business Excellence | 89 |
| 43 | 21MBM401 - Digital Marketing Management | 92 |
| 44 | 21MBM402 - Strategic Brand Management | 94 |
| 45 | 21MBM403 - International Marketing Management | 96 |
| 46 | 21MBP404 – Project Work | 98 |
| 47 | 21INT405 – Industry Internship | 104 |
| | | |

SJEC MBA

The Department of Business Administration was started in the year 2007 with an objective of producing competent industry professionals with sound ethical values and service attitude. It was approved as a research centre in the year 2011 to offer Ph D programmes by VTU, Belagavi. The Department has been accredited by National Board of Accreditation (NBA) in 2020. The Department regularly organises Management Development Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes, Capacity Building Programmes and Student Development Programmes. With its total focus on Outcome Based Education, the Department has adopted active learning strategies in delivering the curriculum.

Department Vision

To impart quality management education to bring out competent, socially responsible and conscientious professionals.

Department Mission

- Imparting contemporary curriculum and its application to business situations
- Developing proficiency through continuous industry-academia interface and research
- Encouraging entrepreneurship and venture development
- Sensitizing the students towards the needs of society
- Inculcating diligence through extra-curricular activities

Programme Educational Objectives (PEOs)

- PEO 1: Graduates will be able to apply the theoretical concepts in real-life situations
- PEO 2: Graduates will be able to communicate effectively think critically and be able to manage interpersonal relationships
- PEO 3: Graduates will be capable of starting entrepreneurial ventures
- PEO 4: Graduates will be able to cater to the needs of the society
- PEO 5: Graduates will be able to adapt to a constantly changing environment

Programme Outcomes (POs)

At graduation, SJEC MBA Graduates will have the following outcomes:

- PO 1: Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems
- PO 2: Foster Analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making
- PO 3: Ability to develop Value-based Leadership ability
- PO 4: Ability to understand, analyse and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business
- PO 5: Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organisational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment

Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

- PSO 1: Foster Soft Skills to support industry requirements
- PSO 2: Develop entrepreneurial capabilities for entrepreneurship and venture creation

I Semester MBA

| | | | | | Teachir | ng Hours | /Week | | Examin | ation | | |
|------------|---------------------------|----------|---|----------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Course and Course Code | | ('ourse 'l'itle | | Theory Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| | | | | Paper Board | L | Т | Р | Durati hours | СП | SE | Tot | Cre |
| 1 | PCC | 21MBA101 | Management and Organisational Behaviour | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PCC | 21MBA102 | Managerial Economics | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PCC | 21MBA103 | Accounting for Managers | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PCC | 21MBA104 | Business Statistics | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PCC | 21MBA105 | Marketing Management | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PCC | 21MBA106 | Managerial Communication | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | MNCC | 21MPD107 | Personality Development and Public Speaking | MBA | - | 2 | 0 | - | 50 | - | 50 | - |
| 8 | MNCC | 21ITP108 | Industry Oriented Training – I (Problem Solving Skills) | СОМ | - | 2 | - | - | 50 | | 50 | _ |
| | | 1 | | Total | 21 | 10 | | | 400 | 300 | 700 | 24 |

| II Semester | MBA |
|--------------------|-----|
|--------------------|-----|

| | | | | | Teaching | g Hours/ | Week | Examin | ation | | | |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|---|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Course an Code | nd Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | Theory Lecture | L Tutorial | + Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | РСС | 21MBA201 | Human Resource Management | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PCC | 21MBA202 | Financial Management | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PCC | 21MBA203 | Research Methodology | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PCC | 21MBA204 | Operations Research | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PCC | 21MBA205 | Strategic Management | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PCC | 21MBA206 | Entrepreneurship & Legal Aspects | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | MNCC | 21MTB207 | Information Technology for Business | MBA | - | - | 2 | - | 50 | - | 50 | - |
| 8 | MNCC | 21ITM208 | Industry Oriented Training – II (Mathematical Aptitude Skills) | СОМ | - | 2 | - | - | 50 | - | 50 | - |
| Tota | Fotal | | | | 22 | 6 | 2 | | 400 | 300 | 700 | 24 |

| | | | | | Teaching | g Hours/ | Week | Examin | nation | - | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | T Lecture | L Tutorial | Haractical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | - | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | - | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | - | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | - | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | - | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | - | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | SDC | 21MBP307 | Project Phase I | MBA | - | - | 4 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | • | • | | Total | 18 | 12 | 4 | | 350 | 350 | 700 | 26 |

III Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Finance)

Project Phase - I: All the students admitted shall have to undergo mandatory Project phase I of minimum 04 weeks during II semester vacations. Project Phase I shall include Inter / Intra Institutional activities. Project Phase I examination shall be conducted during III semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in III semesters. The Project Phase I shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take up / complete the Project Phase I shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent examination after satisfying the Project Phase I requirements.

Finance-Core

| Sl No | Course Code | Course Title | Remarks |
|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | 21MBF301 | Investment Management | |
| 2 | 21MBF302 | Direct Taxation | |
| 3 | 21MBF303 | Banking and Financial Services | |
| 4 | 21MBF304 | Advanced Financial Management | Choose any Six courses |
| 5 | 21MBF305 | Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring | |
| 6 | 21MBF306 | Corporate Valuation | |
| 7 | 21MBF307 | Risk Management and Insurance | |

| | | | | | Teachin | ng Hours/ | Week | Exami | | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | Theory Lecture | L Tutorial | H Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | SDC | 21MBP307 | Project Phase I | MBA | 0 | 0 | 4 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Total | 18 | 12 | 4 | | 350 | 350 | 700 | 26 |

III Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Human Resource)

Project Phase - I: All the students admitted shall have to undergo mandatory Project phase I of minimum 04 weeks during II semester vacations. Project Phase I shall include Inter / Intra Institutional activities. Project Phase I examination shall be conducted during III semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in III semesters. The Project Phase I shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take up / complete the Project Phase I shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent examination after satisfying the Project Phase I requirements.

Human Resource - Core

| Sl No | Course Code | Course Title | Remarks |
|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | 21MBH301 | Recruitment and Selection | |
| 2 | 21MBH302 | HR Analytics | |
| 3 | 21MBH303 | Industrial Relations and Legislations | |
| 4 | 21MBH304 | Compensation and Reward System | Choose any Six courses |
| 5 | 21MBH305 | Organizational Leadership | |
| 6 | 21MBH306 | Personal Growth and Interpersonal Effectiveness | |
| 7 | 21MBH307 | Organization Change and Development | |

| | | | | | Teachin | g Hours/ | Week | Exami | nation | 1 | 1 | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | Theory Lecture | L Tutorial | d Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | SDC | 21MBP307 | Project Phase I | MBA | 0 | 0 | 4 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Total | 18 | 12 | 4 | | 350 | 350 | 700 | 26 |

III Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Marketing)

Project Phase - I: All the students admitted shall have to undergo mandatory Project phase I of minimum 04 weeks during II semester vacations. Project Phase I shall include Inter / Intra Institutional activities. Project Phase I examination shall be conducted during III semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in III semesters. The Project Phase I shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take up / complete the Project Phase I shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent examination after satisfying the Project Phase I requirements.

Marketing - Core

| Sl No | Course Code | Course Title | Remarks |
|-------|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 21MBM301 | Services Marketing | |
| 2 | 21MBM302 | Marketing Research and Analytics | |
| 3 | 21MBM303 | Consumer Behavior | |
| 4 | 21MBM304 | Retail Management | Choose any Six courses |
| 5 | 21MBM305 | B2B Marketing Management | |
| 6 | 21MBM306 | Logistics and Supply Chain Management | |
| 7 | 21MBM307 | Rural Marketing | |

| | | | | | Teaching | g Hours/ | Week | Examin | nation | 1 | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | T Lecture | L Tutorial | d Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | SDC | 21MBP307 | Project Phase I | MBA | 0 | 0 | 4 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Total | 21 | 6 | 4 | | 350 | 350 | 700 | 26 |

III Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Marketing)

Project Phase - I: All the students admitted shall have to undergo mandatory Project phase I of minimum 04 weeks during II semester vacations. Project Phase I shall include Inter / Intra Institutional activities. Project Phase I examination shall be conducted during III semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in III semesters. The Project Phase I shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take up / complete the Project Phase I shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent examination after satisfying the Project Phase I requirements.

Note: **Dual specialization – Finance and Marketing**: The students have to select three electives from finance and three electives from marketing from the list of elective courses on offer.

| | | | | | Teaching | g Hours/V | Veek | Examin | nation | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | Theory Lecture | H Tutorial | Hractical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PEC | 21MBF30X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | SDC | 21MBP307 | Project Phase I | MBA | 0 | 0 | 4 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Total | 21 | 6 | 4 | | 350 | 350 | 700 | 26 |

III Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Human Resource)

Project Phase - I: All the students admitted shall have to undergo mandatory Project phase I of minimum 04 weeks during II semester vacations. Project Phase I shall include Inter / Intra Institutional activities. Project Phase I examination shall be conducted during III semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in III semesters. The Project Phase I shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take up / complete the Project Phase I shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent examination after satisfying the Project Phase I requirements.

Note: **Dual specialization – Finance and Human Resource** : The students have to select three electives from finance and three electives from human resource from the list of elective courses on offer.

| | | | | | Teachin | g Hours/V | Veek | Examination | | I | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | Theory Lecture | L Tutorial | A | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | PEC | 21MBH30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | PEC | 21MBM30X | Elective | MBA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | SDC | 21MBP307 | Project Phase I | MBA | 0 | 0 | 4 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | 1 | | 1 | Total | 24 | 0 | 4 | | 350 | 350 | 700 | 26 |

III Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Human Resource and Marketing)

Project Phase - I: All the students admitted shall have to undergo mandatory Project phase I of minimum 04 weeks during II semester vacations. Project Phase I shall include Inter / Intra Institutional activities. Project Phase I examination shall be conducted during III semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in III semesters. The Project Phase I shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take up / complete the Project Phase I shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent examination after satisfying the Project Phase I requirements.

Note: **Dual specialization – Human Resource and Marketing**: The students have to select three electives from human resource and three electives from marketing from the list of elective courses on offer.

| | | | | | Teachi | ng Hours/ | Week | Exami | nation | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | T Lecture | L Tutorial | Hractical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBF40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBF40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 3 | PEC | 21AEC403 | моос | Any MOOC topic (Choices are given by department) with minimum 16 weeks to be completed between I Sem to IV Sem | | | | • | | | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | SDC | 21MBP404 | Project Work (Final presentation and report submission) | MBA | 0 | 0 | 8 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | INT | 21INT405 | Industry Internship | MBA | 0 | 0 | 24 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 12 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Total | 6 | | 32 | | 200 | 200 | 500 | 26 |

IV Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Finance)

Finance-Core

| Sl No | Course Code | Course Title | Remarks |
|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | 21MBF401 | Financial Derivatives | |
| 2 | 21MBF402 | Indirect Taxation | Choose any two |
| 3 | 21MBF403 | International Financial Management | |

| | | | | | Teaching | g Hours/ | Week | Exami | nation | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | T Lecture | L Tutorial | H Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBH40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBH40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 3 | PEC | 21AEC403 | моос | Any MOOC topic (Choices are given by department) with minimum 16 weeks to be completed between I Sem to IV Sem | | | | | | | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | SDC | 21MBP404 | Project Work (Final presentation and report submission) | MBA | 0 | 0 | 8 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | INT | 21INT405 | Industry Internship | MBA | 0 | 0 | 24 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 12 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Total | 6 | | 32 | | 200 | 200 | 500 | 26 |

IV Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Human Resource)

Human Resource-Core

| Sl No | Course Code | Course Title | Remarks |
|-------|-------------|---|----------------|
| 1 | 21MBH401 | International Human Resource Management | |
| 2 | 21MBH402 | Human Resource Audit | Choose any two |
| 3 | 21MBH403 | Management Consulting for Business excellence | |

| | | | | | Teachi | ng Hours/ | Week | Exami | nation | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | Theory Lecture | L Tutorial | H Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBM40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBM40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 3 | PEC | 21AEC403 | моос | Any MOOC topic (Choices are given by department) with minimum 16 weeks to be completed between I Sem to IV Sem | | | | | | | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | SDC | 21MBP404 | Project Work (Final presentation and report submission) | MBA | 0 | 0 | 8 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | INT | 21INT405 | Industry Internship | MBA | 0 | 0 | 24 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 12 |
| | 1 | 1 | | Total | 6 | | 32 | | 200 | 200 | 500 | 26 |

IV Semester MBA (Core Specialization- Marketing)

Marketing -Core

| Sl No | Course Code | Course Title | Remarks |
|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | 21MBM401 | Digital Marketing Management | |
| 2 | 21MBM402 | Strategic Brand Management | Choose any two |
| 3 | 21MBM403 | International Marketing Management | |

| | | | | | Teachi | ng Hours/ | Week | Examir | nation | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | T Theory Lecture | H Tutorial | ъ Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBF40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBM40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 3 | PEC | 21AEC403 | MOOC | Any MOOC topic (Choices are given by department) with minimum 16 weeks to be completed between I Sem to IV Sem | | | | | | 100 | 4 | |
| 4 | SDC | 21MBP404 | Project Work (Final presentation and report submission) | MBA | 0 | 0 | 8 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | INT | 21INT405 | Industry Internship | MBA | 0 | 0 | 24 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 12 |
| | 1 | 1 | | Total | 6 | | 32 | | 200 | 200 | 500 | 26 |

IV Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Marketing)

Note: **Dual Specialization- Finance and Marketing**: The students have to select one elective each from finance and marketing from the list of elective courses on offer.

| | | | | | Teachi | ng Hours/ | Week | Examin | nation | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | T Lecture | L Tutorial | d Practical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBF40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBH40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 3 | PEC | 21AEC403 | моос | Any MOOC topic (Choices are given by department) with minimum 16 weeks to be completed between I Sem to IV Sem | | | | | | 100 | 4 | |
| 4 | SDC | 21MBP404 | Project Work (Final presentation and report submission) | MBA | 0 | 0 | 8 | _ | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | INT | 21INT405 | Industry Internship | MBA | 0 | 0 | 24 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 12 |
| | • | | , | Total | 6 | | 32 | | 200 | 200 | 500 | 26 |

IV Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Finance and Human Resource)

Note: **Dual Specialization- Finance and Human Resource**: The students have to select one elective each from finance and human resource from the list of elective courses on offer.

| | | | | | Teaching | g Hours/ | Week | Examin | nation | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| SI. No. | Cours Code | se and Course | Course Title | Paper Setting Board | T Lecture | H Tutorial | Hractical | Duration in hours | CIE Marks | SEE Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | PEC | 21MBH40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 2 | PEC | 21MBM40X | Elective | MBA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| 3 | PEC | 21AEC403 | MOOC | Any MOOC topic (Choices are given by department) with minimum 16 weeks to be completed between I Sem to IV Sem | | | | • | | | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | SDC | 21MBP404 | Project Work (Final presentation and report submission) | MBA | 0 | 0 | 8 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | INT | 21INT405 | Industry Internship | MBA | 0 | 0 | 24 | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | 12 |
| | | | | Total | 6 | | 32 | | 200 | 200 | 500 | 26 |

IV Semester MBA (Dual Specialization- Human Resource and Marketing)

Note: **Dual Specialization- Human Resource and Marketing**: The students have to select one elective each from human resource and marketing from the list of elective courses on offer.

| | EMEST | E R | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | ENT MANAG | | |
| | SPECIALIS | | |
| Course Code | 21MBF301 | CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 3:2:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Learning Objectives: | - | | |
| 1. To explain the various financial i | instruments an | d highlight the funct | ioning of |
| financial markets. | | 6 6 | 8 |
| 2. To analyse the risk and return as | pects of securi | ties | |
| 3. To explain the theories of portfol | - | | |
| | C | | |
| Module-1 Introduction to Investment | ts | | 10 hours |
| Investment Avenues, Attributes, Invest | stment v/s spe | eculation, Criteria for | or evaluation of |
| Investment, Investment Process. Function | - | | |
| Money Market Instruments, Capital M | arket Instrum | ents, Derivatives. Se | curities Market: |
| Primary Market, Secondary Market. S | Stock Market | Indicators- Indices | of Indian Stock |
| Exchanges, Common errors in investme | ent manageme | nt. Qualities for succ | cessful investing |
| (only Theory). | | | |
| Module-2 – Return and Risk | | | 10 hours |
| Return and Risk Concepts: Concept of | | • | |
| Concept of Risk, Causes of Risk, Ty | | • | |
| Interest Rate Risk, Purchasing Power | · · · · · | | |
| Risk, Insolvency Risk, Risk-Return Re | - | - | |
| diversifiable risk. Calculation of Risk ar | nd returns of in | dividual securities, Po | ortfolio Risk and |
| Return (Theory & Problems). | | | 101 |
| Module-3 Bonds | | · · D 137.1 · | 10 hours |
| Bond features, Types of Bonds, Determine | | | · · |
| – YTM and YTC, Bond pricing t | | | |
| Management Strategies. Preference Sha Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation | - · | | . Equity Shares- |
| Module-4 Fundamental and Technica | , | ory & Problems). | 10 hours |
| Macro-Economic and Industry Anal | | pantal analysis FIC | |
| Economy Analysis, Industry Analysis, | • | | Fiame work, |
| Technical Analysis – Concept, Theorie | 1 . | 2 | v Charts-Types |
| Trends and Trend Reversal Pattern | | | |
| Convergence-Divergence, Relative Stre | | | oving riverage |
| Market Efficiency: Efficient Market H | | | ency. Empirical |
| test for different forms of market efficie | | | |
| critique of behavioural finance | | | |
| Module-5 Markowitz and CAPM Mo | dels | | 10 hours |
| Markowitz Model- Diversification- E | | ier. Sharpe's Single | |
| Capital Asset Pricing Model: Assumption | | | |
| Market Line, CML vs SML, Optimum | - | - | • |
| Equation, Assumption, CAPM vs APT | | - | C , |
| Mutual Funds: Types, Participants in N | • | , | tment in Mutual |
| Fund, Measures of Mutual Fund Perform | | 0 | |
| | | | and on one pe, |
| Treynor and Jensen measures (Theory & | & Problems) | 1 | |

| Course Outcomes: | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| At the end of the cour | rse the student will be able to: | | |
| 21MBF301.1 | Explain the investments and securities markets. | | |
| 21MBF301.2 | Analyse the risk-return of individual securities and portfolios | | |
| 21MBF301.3 | Appraise the valuation of securities | | |
| 21MBF301.4 | Examine fundamental and technical analysis | | |
| 21MBF301.5 | Assess portfolio selection and management | | |
| 21MBF301.6 | Examine the performance of mutual funds | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Textboo | oks | | | | |
| 1 | Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management | Prasanna Chandra | McGraw Hill | Fifth edition,2017 | |
| 2 | Security Analysis and Portfolio Management | Punithavathy Pandian | Vikas Publishing House | Second edition,2012 | |
| 3 | Investment Management | Rajiv Srivastava | Wiley | First edition,2020 | |
| Referen | ce Books | · | ÷ | | |
| 1 | Investments | William F Sharpe, Gordon J Alexander and Jeffery V.Bailey | Prentice Hall | Sixth edition,1998 | |
| 2 | Investments | Zvi Bodie , Alex Kane, Alan J. Marcus | McGraw- Hill Education | Tenth edition,2013 | |
| 3 | Security Analysis and Portfolio Management | S. Kevin | PHI Learning | Second edition,2015 | |
| Web links/Video Lectures/MOOCs 1. https://www.classcentral.com/course/investment-strategies-portfolio-analysis-7030 | | | | | |

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | | | Progra | rogram Outcomes (POs) | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|-----|------|------|--|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | | |
| 21MBF301.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF301.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF301.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF301.4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF301.5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF301.6 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| DIRECT TAXATION | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | | 21MBF302 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Weel | k (L:T:P) | 3:2:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | | |
| Credits | | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | | | |
| Course Learning O | bjectives: | | | | | | | | |
| 1. To provide the | 1. To provide the students with a comprehensive understanding of basic concepts | | | | | | | | |
| of Income tax | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. To understand | l the computatio | on of taxable Inco | ome under differen | t heads. | | | | | |
| 3. To know the d | leductions availa | able while comp | uting Income | | | | | | |
| Module-1 Income Ta | , | | | 10 hours | | | | | |
| Income Tax Act, 196 | | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures, Basis of | f charge and sco | ope of total inco | me, Residential St | atus and Incidence | | | | | |
| of Tax, Incomes whi | ch do not form | n part of Total I | ncome (Sec.10), 7 | Fax Planning, Tax | | | | | |
| Evasion and Tax Man | agement. (Probl | lems on residenti | al Status of Individ | lual assesse). TDS, | | | | | |
| TCS and Advance Ta | X | | | | | | | | |
| Module-2 – Income | | | | 10 hours | | | | | |
| Meaning of Salary, | | | xability of Perqui | isites, Death cum | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits, I | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from House P | | | ns on salary Incon | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Income fr | om Business o | r Professions | | 10 hours | | | | | |
| Income under the heat | ad Profit and Ga | ains of Business | or Professions an | d its computation- | | | | | |
| basic method of acco | unting- scheme | of business dec | luctions/ allowance | e- deemed profits- | | | | | |
| maintenance of books | · • | | | | | | | | |
| (Problems on comput | ation of income | from business/ | profession of Indiv | vidual assessee and | | | | | |
| Depreciation). | | | | | | | | | |
| Module -4 Income u | | | | 10 hours | | | | | |
| | | harge, types of c | apital assets, transt | Income under capital gain, basis of charge, types of capital assets, transfer of capital asset, | | | | | |
| inclusion & exclusion from capital asset, capital gain, computation of capital gain, | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | l asset, capital | | | | | | | |
| deductions from capit | al gains. | - | gain, computation | n of capital gain, | | | | | |
| | al gains. | - | gain, computation | n of capital gain, | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). | al gains. Sources (Theory | y Only). (Proble | gain, computation | n of capital gain, on of Income from | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia | y Only). (Proble | gain, computation ms on computatio | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deduction | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 801 | gain, computation ms on computatio | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 801 of losses (Theor | gain, computation ms on computatio U, computation or ry only). | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxab | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ble income of a | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxab on Computation of taxab | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ble income of a | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ble income of a xable Income ar | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ble income of a xable Income ar | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of vill be able to: | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ble income of a xable Income ar rse the student w Explain the ba | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of vill be able to: | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an rse the student w Explain the ba of assesse | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of vill be able to: | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an rse the student w Explain the ba of assesse Analyse the co | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of will be able to: usic concepts of computation of tax | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). residential status | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat On Computation of taxat At the end of the cour 21MBF302.1 | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an rse the student w Explain the ba of assesse Analyse the co | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of will be able to: usic concepts of computation of tax | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). residential status | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat on Computation of tax Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour 21MBF302.2 | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an rse the student w Explain the ba of assesse Analyse the co | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of will be able to: usic concepts of computation of tax | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). residential status | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of taxat on Computation of tax Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour 21MBF302.2 | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an rse the student w Explain the ba of assesse Analyse the co Determine the of assesses | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of will be able to: asic concepts of computation of tax computation of tax | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). residential status individual of different types | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxat on Computation of tax Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour 21MBF302.1 21MBF302.2 21MBF302.3 | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an rse the student w Explain the ba of assesse Analyse the co Determine the of assesses Analyse tax pr | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of vill be able to: usic concepts of computation of tax computation of tax | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and <u>xable salary of an is</u> business income of | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). residential status individual of different types gain | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxab on Computation of tax Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour 21MBF302.1 21MBF302.2 21MBF302.3 | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an exable Income an ex | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s nd tax liability of vill be able to: usic concepts of computation of tax computation of tax | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and <u>xable salary of an is</u> business income of <u>putation of capital</u> ctions under sectio | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). residential status individual of different types gain | | | | | |
| deductions from capit Income from Other S capital gain). Module -5 Computa Permissible deductio Individuals. Setoff an Computation of taxab on Computation of tax Course Outcomes: At the end of the cour 21MBF302.1 21MBF302.2 21MBF302.3 | al gains. Sources (Theory tion of Tax Lia ons under secti d carry forward ole income of a xable Income an rse the student w Explain the ba of assesse Analyse the co Determine the of assesses Analyse tax pi Evaluate the p computation o | y Only). (Proble bility on 80C to 800 of losses (Theor company with s ad tax liability of will be able to: usic concepts of computation of tax computation of tax computation of tax computation of tax computation of tax | gain, computation ms on computation U, computation of y only). pecial reference to Individuals and P direct taxation and <u>xable salary of an is</u> business income of <u>putation of capital</u> ctions under sectio | n of capital gain, on of Income from 10 hours of tax liability of o MAT. (Problems roblems on MAT). residential status individual of different types gain n 80C to 80U, | | | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Textbo | ooks | | | |
| 1 | Taxmann's Direct Taxes Law and Practice | Vinod Singhania and Kapil Singhania, | Taxmann Publications | 2022 |
| 2 | Students Guide to Income Tax | Vinod Singhania and Kapil Singhania, – | Taxmann Publications | 2022 |
| Refere | nce Books | | | |
| 1 | Student's Handbook on Taxation | T N Manoharan and G.R Hari | Snow White | 2023 |
| 2 | Direct Tax | H.C Mehrotra and S.P Goyal | Sahitya Bhawan | 2022 |
| Web 1 | https://cleartay.in/s/other_incom | | | |

- 1. <u>https://cleartax.in/s/other-income-sources</u>
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/topic/taxation

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBF302.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF302.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF302.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF302.4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF302.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF302.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

^{1:} Low 2: Medium 3: High

| BANKING & | FINANCIAL | SERVICES | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | 50 | | | |
| L:T:P) | | | 50 | | | |
| , | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| ctives: | | | | | | |
| 1. To discuss the banking structure in India | | | | | | |
| U | | ng and financial serv | ices | | | |
| ocess of issue m | anagement | - | | | | |
| ignificance of va | arious financia | ll services | | | | |
| Banking in Ind | ia | | 10 hours | | | |
| of commercial b | anks, Functio | ns of RBI, Monetary | y system, Inflation | | | |
| rate regimes, So | urces of Funds | , Quantitative and qu | alitative measures | | | |
| g sector reforms | , Bank perform | nance analysis and F | | | | |
| | | | 10 hours | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| υ υ. | · · | | • | | | |
| | • | 0 | | | | |
| • | - | | | | | |
| intelligence, ma | achine learning | g, chatbots, block cha | ain in banking and | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Merchant Banking: Origin, Nature, Functions, Scope, Services offered, Recent developments in merchant banking, Issue management – Post and Pre issue management, Issue pricing, preparation of prospectus, Issue Management, Underwriting, Private Placement, Book Building vs Fixed price issuesModule -4 NBFCs and Consumer Finance10 hoursNBFCs: An Overview - Role and Functions, Types of NBFCs in India-Regulatory framework. | | | | | | |
| - Role and F | unctions, Typ | | ndia-Regulatory | | | |
| - Role and F | unctions, Typ ner finance, R | ole, Features, Types | ndia-Regulatory | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty | unctions, Typ ner finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluatio | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro | unctions, Typ ner finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas | ole, Features, Types | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito | unctions, Typ er finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Least ory System | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours | | | |
| - Role and Financing cross of financing cross of financing cross of financing cross of financing cross (Concept, Type) (Solution of the section of the secti | unctions, Typ ner finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - | unctions, Typ her finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha Rating methodolog | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H | unctions, Typ her finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating | | | |
| - Role and Financing cross of financing cross of financing cross of financing cross (Concept, Type), s/Illustrative Property and Depositor of g and Depositor of the context of the contex | unctions, Typ her finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha Rating methodolog | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate | unctions, Typ eer finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluatio blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha A Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate DL& CDSL. Pro | unctions, Typ ner finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re- pocess of Clear | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate | unctions, Typ ner finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re- pocess of Clear | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate DL& CDSL. Pro Meaning, proces | unctions, Typ her finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re pocess of Clearing ss, types, bene | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital | | | |
| - Role and Fi odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate DL& CDSL. Pro Meaning, proces | unctions, Typ ner finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re pocess of Clearing ss, types, bene be able to: | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh ing and Settlement. fits. | ndia-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital | | | |
| - Role and Fi odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate DL& CDSL. Pro Meaning, process the student will Examine the stru | unctions, Typ her finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re pocess of Clearing ss, types, bene be able to: acture of banki | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha I Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh ing and Settlement. fits. | India-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital hares, Electronic | | | |
| - Role and F odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ag and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate DL& CDSL. Pro Meaning, proces the student will Examine the stru Analyse the role | unctions, Typ ner finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re- pocess of Clearing ss, types, bener be able to: incture of banking of commercia | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh ing and Settlement. fits. | India-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital hares, Electronic | | | |
| - Role and Fi odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ng and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate DL& CDSL. Pro Meaning, process the student will Examine the stru Analyse the role economic develo | unctions, Typ her finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re- pocess of Clearing ss, types, bene be able to: her able | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha d Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh ing and Settlement. fits. | india-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital hares, Electronic | | | |
| - Role and Fi odes of consum s of financing cro ase: Concept, Ty s/Illustrative Pro ng and Deposito g, Process of cro ICRA, CARE - cept, Features, H dia jectives, Demate DL& CDSL. Pro Meaning, process the student will Examine the stru Analyse the role economic develo | unctions, Typ her finance, R edit. Factoring ypes, Evaluation blems on Leas ory System edit rating and symbols. Process. Stage erialisation/ Re occess of Clearing ss, types, bene be able to: <u>acture of banking</u> of commerciang poment cess of issue m | ole, Features, Types and Forfaiting, on. Problems in Eva sing and Hire Purcha I Rating methodolog es, Performance of ematerialisation of sh ing and Settlement. fits. | india-Regulatory s, Procedure for luation of Leasing use 10 hours gy. Credit rating Venture Capital hares, Electronic | | | |
| | L:T:P) ctives: anking structure ew technologies cocess of issue m ignificance of va Banking in Ind of commercial b rate regimes, So g sector reforms Banking unction, Role of king Technology – Mobile Banking ent systems- MI intelligence, ma ervices ture, scope, fund igin, Nature, Function management tus, Issue Man ssues | 21MBF303 L:T:P) 3:2:0 04 ctives: anking structure in India ew technologies used in banking ignificance of various financia Banking in India of commercial banks, Function rate regimes, Sources of Funds og sector reforms, Bank perform Banking unction, Role of commercial banking-Core banking unction, Role of concept of – Mobile Banking-Core banking ent systems- MICR- Cheque To intelligence, machine learning ervices ture, scope, fund based and feetigin, Nature, Functions, Scope, Service management – Post and P tus, Issue Management, Und ssues | 04Exam Hoursctives:anking structure in Indiaew technologies used in banking and financial servecocess of issue managementignificance of various financial servicesBanking in Indiaof commercial banks, Functions of RBI, Monetaryrate regimes, Sources of Funds, Quantitative and quag sector reforms, Bank performance analysis and FBankingunction, Role of commercial banks in socio-economicking Technology- Concept of Universal Banking– Mobile Banking-Core banking solutions–Debit,ent systems- MICR- Cheque Truncation-ECS- EFIntelligence, machine learning, chatbots, block chervicesture, scope, fund based and fee basedigin, Nature, Functions, Scope, Services offered, Recenture, scope, fund based and fee basedigin, Nature, Functions, Scope, Services offered, Recenture, Issue Management, Underwriting, Private | | | |

| 21MBF303.5 | Examine the process of credit rating and venture capital |
|------------|---|
| 21MBF303.6 | Explain the significance of depository services and securitization of |
| | debt |

| SI. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|-------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Textbo | oks | | | |
| 1 | Financial services | Khan M Y | McGraw Hill Education | Ninth edition, 2017 |
| 2 | Indian Financial System | Bharati V. Pathak | Pearson Education | Fifth edition , 2018 |
| 3 Refere | Management of Banking and Financial Services nce Books | Padmalatha Suresh & Justin Paul | Pearson India | Fourth edition, 2018 |
| 1 | Financial Markets and Services | E. Gordon and K.Natarajan | Himalaya Publishing House | Eleventh revised edition, 2016 |
| 2 | Merchant Banking & Financial services | Madhu Vij and Swati Dhavan | McGraw Hill India | Second edition ,2017 |
| 3 | Investment Banking | Pratap G Subramanyam | McGraw Hill Education | 2012 |

Web links/Video Lectures/MOOCs

1. <u>https://ibsintelligence.com/market-news/</u>

2. <u>https://www.toppr.com/guides/general-awareness/banking/structure-of-banking-in-india/</u>

3. https://slideplayer.com/slide/8811567/

4. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zsanyYtQQ21</u>

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | | | Program | n Outcom | Dutcomes (POs) | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|---------|----------|----------------|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBF303.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF303.2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF303.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF303.4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF303.5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF303.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| | ADVANCED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | · · · · - | 21MBF304 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Teaching Hours/V | Veek (L:T:P) | 3:2:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Credits | | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Course Learnin | g Objectives: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2. To assess the dividend policy of the firm. | | | | | | | |
| | e of the manageme | | vital and its financ | ing | | | |
| Module -1 Capita | al Structure Deci | sions | | 10 hours | | | |
| Capital structure & | z market value of a | firm. Theories of | capital structure | – NI approach, NOI | | | |
| - | | | - | Capital Budgeting | | | |
| | | - · | - | OI & ROE analysis. | | | |
| (Theory and Probl | ems). | | - | | | | |
| Module -2 Divide | end Policy | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Dividend policy- | Theories of divide | nd policy: relevar | ice and irrelevance | e dividend decision. | | | |
| Walter's &Gordo | n's model, Modig | liani & Miller a | pproach. Dividen | d policies – stable | | | |
| | | | | corporate dividend | | | |
| behavior. (Theory | and Problems). | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Work | ing Capital Mana | gement Policy | | 10 hours | | | |
| Working capital | management – De | etermination of 1 | level of current a | assets. Sources for | | | |
| financing working | g capital. Bank fina | ance for working | capital. (No prob | lems on estimation | | | |
| of working capita | l). Working capita | l financing: Shou | t term financing | of working capital, | | | |
| long term financir | ng of working capit | tal. Working capi | tal leverage. (The | ory). | | | |
| Module -4 Invent | tory Management | ţ | | 10 hours | | | |
| Inventory Manage | ment: Determinat | ions of inventory | control levels: or | rdering, reordering, | | | |
| danger level. EOQ |) model. Pricing of | f raw material. M | lonitoring and cor | ntrol of inventories, | | | |
| ABC Analysis. (T | heory and problem | ns) | | | | | |
| Module -5 Receiv | vables Manageme | nt | | 10 hours | | | |
| | | | | variables, marginal | | | |
| | | | | analysis. Control of | | | |
| | | | | sh Management – | | | |
| Forecasting cash f | lows – preparation | of Cash budgets | (Theory and Prob | lems) | | | |
| Course Outcome | | | | | | | |
| At the end of the c | course the student | | | | | | |
| 21MBF304.1 | Analyse capit | al structure decis | ions | | | | |
| 21MBF304.2 | Analyse theor | ries of dividend p | olicy | | | | |
| 21MBF304.3 | Determine lev | vel of current asse | ets. | | | | |
| 21MBF304.4 | Analyse inve | ntory control leve | els | | | | |
| 21MBF304.5 | Evaluate Crea | dit management t | hrough credit poli | cy variables, | | | |
| | marginal anal | lysis | | | | | |
| 21MBF304.6 | Analyse Cash | h budgets, long-te | rm cash forecastii | ng and monitoring | | | |
| | collections | | | | | | |
| SI. | | Name of the | Name of | Edition and | | | |
| No. Title of | the Book | Author/s | the | Year | | | |
| | | 1101/5 | Publisher | | | | |
| Textbooks | | T | | | | | |
| 1 Financi | ial Management | M.Y. Khan & | McGraw | Eighth edition, | | | |
| | | P.K. Jain | Hill | 2018 | | | |

| 2 | Financial Management | Prasanna Chandra | McGraw | Tenth edition, |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|
| _ | - manual - fundagement | | Hill | 2019 |
| 3 | Financial Management: | Ravi M. Kishore | Taxmann. | Eighth edition, |
| | Theory, Problems, | | | 2020 |
| | Cases | | | |
| Referen | ce Books | | | |
| 1 | Financial Management | James C. | Pearson | Twelfth edition, |
| | and Policy | Vanhorne and | Education | 2012 |
| | | Sanjay Dhamija | | |
| 2 | Financial Planning: | Sid Mittra, | Sage | 2015 |
| | Theory and Practice | Shailendra Kumar | Publication | |
| | | Rai, Anandi P | | |
| | | Sahu and Harry | | |
| | | Starn, Jr. | | |
| 3 | Financial Management- | Rajesh Kothari | Sage | 2016 |
| | А | | Publication | |
| | Contemporary Approach | | | |
| Web li | nks/Video Lectures/MOOC | Cs | | |
| 1. https: | //study.com/articles/10_Great_ | Sources_for_Financial | Education_on | the_Web.html |

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBF304.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF304.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF304.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF304.4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF304.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF304.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| MERGERS, | ACQUISITION | S & CORPO | RATE RESTRUCI | TURING | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Course Code | | 21MBF305 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week | (L:T:P) | 3:2:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Credits | | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Course Learning Obj | ectives: | 1 | | | | | |
| 1. To analyse the rea | | acquisitions a | nd corporate restruct | uring. | | | |
| 2. To analyse the financial aspects of mergers | | | | | | | |
| 3. To understand the | - | 0 | | | | | |
| 4. To discuss the ant | | - | | | | | |
| Module-1 Mergers and | • | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Classification of merg | | quisitions - M | erger Motives- The | ories of Mergers- | | | |
| Mergers and industry li | | | | | | | |
| of M&A-Synergy-Typ | • | • | 1 | | | | |
| Porter's five forces mo | | 2 | | | | | |
| Module-2 – Corporat | e Restructuring | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Corporate Restructu | <u> </u> | estructuring, t | ypes of corporate res | tructuring-sell- | | | |
| off, spin-off, divestitu | | | | | | | |
| Management Buy-Ou | | | | | | | |
| Partnership (LLP) Join | | | | 5 | | | |
| Merger Process: Five | | • | | d in due diligence | | | |
| process – steps in due d | - | - | | - | | | |
| of effective due dilige | • • • • | - | - | - | | | |
| Post merger issues – to | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| woodule-3 Determinat | tion of exchange | | 0 0 | 10 hours | | | |
| | 0 | ratio | | | | | |
| Module-3 Determinat Methods of determining value per share-calcul | ng the exchange ra | ratio atio based on | EPS,Market Price p | er share and Book | | | |
| Methods of determinin | ng the exchange ration of maximu | ratio atio based on um exchange | EPS,Market Price portion desired by a | er share and Book cquiring firm and | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar | ratio atio based on um exchange | EPS,Market Price portion desired by a | er share and Book cquiring firm and | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post | EPS,Market Price portion desired by a | er share and Book cquiring firm and | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post gers | EPS,Market Price portion desired by a a merger EPS and P/I | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post gers ger as a capita | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by a merger EPS and P/I l budgeting decision | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of mergens-Mergen tion of Free cash | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post gers ger as a capita flows-Comp | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by a merger EPS and P/I l budgeting decision | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) | ratio atio based on m exchange get firm-Post gers ger as a capita flows-Comp | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by a merger EPS and P/I l budgeting decision | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar <u>Problems</u>) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post gers ger as a capita flows-Compo | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by a merger EPS and P/I l budgeting decision atation of value of | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by a merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of bankmail, greenm | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by a merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of bankmail, greenm | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knig | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar <u>Problems</u>) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni- | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by au merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defend | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange rat True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knist disadvantages of takeo | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni- ver code Act- 2002-Con | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by ad merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defendence | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and | | | |
| Methods of determinin value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knig disadvantages of takeo Legal issues in M & | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni- ver code Act- 2002-Con | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by ad merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defendence | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcular minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial ex Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knist disadvantages of takeo Legal issues in M & relevant sections of Co | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar <u>Problems</u>) valuation of mergers-Merge tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A pmpanies Act, 195 | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni ver code Act- 2002-Com 6, Buyback of | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by ad merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defendence | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and | | | |
| Methods of determining value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knig disadvantages of takeo Legal issues in M & relevant sections of Co Course Outcomes: | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar <u>Problems</u>) valuation of mergers-Merge tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A pmpanies Act, 195 | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post gers ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni ver code Act- 2002-Con 6, Buyback of be able to: | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by ad merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defend apetition Commission shares | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and | | | |
| Methods of determinin value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knig disadvantages of takeo Legal issues in M & relevant sections of Co Course Outcomes: At the end of the course | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar <u>Problems</u>) valuation of mergers-Merge tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A pmpanies Act, 195 e the student will Analyse mergers | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni- ver code Act- 2002-Com 6, Buyback of be able to: s from a strates | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by ad merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defend apetition Commission shares | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and on of India (CCI), | | | |
| Methods of determinin value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knis disadvantages of takeo Legal issues in M & relevant sections of Co Course Outcomes: At the end of the cours 21MBF305.1 | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar <u>Problems</u>) valuation of mergers-Merge tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A pmpanies Act, 195 e the student will Analyse mergers | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni- ver code Act- 2002-Com 6, Buyback of be able to: s from a strateg ate restructurin | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by ad merger EPS and P/I al budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defend shares gic perspective ag and the process of | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and on of India (CCI), | | | |
| Methods of determinin value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knig disadvantages of takeo Legal issues in M & relevant sections of Co Course Outcomes: At the end of the courss 21MBF305.1 21MBF305.2 | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A ompanies Act, 195 e the student will Analyse mergers Examine corpora | ratio atio based on im exchange get firm-Post gers ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni- ver code Act- 2002-Com 6, Buyback of be able to: s from a strateg ate restructurin- nare exchange | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by ad merger EPS and P/I I budgeting decision atation of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defend hpetition Commission shares gic perspective ng and the process of ratio | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and on of India (CCI), | | | |
| Methods of determinin value per share-calcul minimum exchange ra True cost (Theory and Module-4 Financial e Financial evaluation flow approach-Estima without synergy (Theo Module-5 Takeovers Takeovers: Forms of poison pill, grey knis disadvantages of takeo Legal issues in M & relevant sections of Co Course Outcomes: At the end of the cours 21MBF305.1 21MBF305.2 21MBF305.3 | ng the exchange ra lation of maximu tio desired by tar Problems) valuation of merg of mergers-Merg tion of Free cash ry and Problems) & Takeover Defe takeovers - Take ght, shark repella vers, SEBI Takeo A - Competition A ompanies Act, 195 e the student will Analyse mergers Examine corpora Determine the sh | ratio atio based on um exchange get firm-Post ger as a capita flows-Compu- enses eover defenses ant, white kni- ver code Act- 2002-Com 6, Buyback of be able to: 5 from a strateg ate restructurin nare exchange ancial aspects of | EPS,Market Price per ratio desired by au merger EPS and P/I al budgeting decision atation of value of the station of value of the bankmail, greenm ght, pacman defend the process of ratio of mergers | er share and Book cquiring firm and E-Measurement of 10 hours n-Discounted cash the firm with and 10 hours ail, crown jewel, ce, Benefits and on of India (CCI), | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Textbo | oks | | | · |
| 1 | Mergers and Acquisitions | Rajinder S. Aurora,Kavita Shetty and Sharad R.Kale | Oxford University Press | First edition, 2011 |
| 2 | Taxmann's Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring - Strategies & Practices | Rabi Narayan Kar and Minakshi | Taxmann | Third edition, 2017 |
| 3 | Mergers and Acquisitions | Sheeba Kapil and Kanwal N. Kapil | Wiley | First edition, 2015 |
| Referen | nce Books | | | |
| 1 | Takeovers, Restructuring and Corporate Governance | J. Fred Weston, Mark L. Mitchell, J. Harold Mulherin | Pearson Education | Fourth edition, 2003 |
| 2 | Financial Management: Problems and Solutions | A.N. Sridhar | Shroff Publishers | Second edition, 2006 |
| 3 | Mergers, Acquisitions, and Other Restructuring Activities | Donald DePamphilis | Academic Press | Tenth edition, 2019 |
| | inks/Video Lectures/MOOC | | 1 | 1 |
| | ttp://www.mergersindiainfo.com/cou | | itions-10794 (| MOOCs) |

2. <u>https://www.classcentral.com/course/mergers-and-acquisitions-10794</u> (MOOCs)

3. https://imaa-institute.org/mergers-and-acquisitions-statistics/

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBF305.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF305.2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF305.3 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 21MBF305.4 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBF305.5 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF305.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |

Course Articulation Matrix

^{1:} Low 2: Medium 3: High

| | CORPOR | RATE VALUA | ATION | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--|---------------------|
| Course Code | | 21MBF306 | CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week (| L:T:P) | 3:2:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Learning Obje | ctives: | | | |
| 1. To introduce to the | | of valuation | | |
| 2. To understand va | lue based manag | ement methods | 5 | |
| 3. To comprehend s | trategic financing | g decisions | | |
| Module-1 Corporate v | | | | 10 hours |
| Overview-Context of v | | | | |
| Enterprise DCF Model | | | | |
| Forecasting performance | | | | |
| results-Other DCF mod | | | | |
| Equity (FCFE) model- | | | _ | odel-Applicability |
| and Limitations of DCF | | |). | 101 |
| Module-2 Non-DCF ap | | | . 1 1 1 1 . | 10 hours |
| Book value approach, | | | | |
| problems in each of the | , | | ~ | |
| Steps involved in Re Multiples-Choice of mu | | | | |
| (Theory and problems). | inple-best practic | es using Multi | pies-Assessment of | |
| Module-3 Advanced is | sues in valuation | n | | 10 hours |
| Valuation of companies | | | in different contexts | |
| valuation-Valuation of | | | | |
| Franchises; Brands. (Th | - | | | |
| Strategic financing de | • 1 | , | value in a perfect | world,-Signalling |
| theory- Dividend policy | | | | |
| for dividend policy-divi | | | | |
| Module-4 Organisation | nal architecture | | | 10 hours |
| Nature of man-Key con | ponents of organ | nizational archi | tecture-Factors that | have a bearing on |
| the organizational a | | | | uthority-Individual |
| performance measurer | nent-divisional | performance | measurement and | transfer pricing. |
| (Theory). | | | | |
| Module-5 Value-Based | U | | | 10 hours |
| Value-Based Manager | | • 1 | | 11 |
| approach-McKinsey Ap | - | | h- BCG approach- | Lessons from the |
| experiences of VBM ad | opters. (Theory). | | | |
| Course Outcomes: | | 1 11 / | | |
| At the end of the course | 1 | | N (1 (| |
| 21MBF306.1 | | | Corporate valuation | |
| 21MBF306.2 | Analyse the nor | | | noina desisi |
| 21MBF306.3 | | | gible assets and fina | |
| 21MBF306.4 21MBF306.5 | | | of organizational arc | |
| 21MBF306.6 | | | alue based managen agement approaches | |
| 21WIDF 300.0 | Evaluate the Val | iue-based mana | agement approaches | > |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|-------------|--|--|---|------------------------|
| Textbo | oks | | | |
| 1 | Corporate Valuation and Value Creation | Prasanna Chandra | McGraw Hill Education | First edition,2011 |
| 2 | Damodaran on Valuation | Aswath Damodaran | Wiley | Second edition,2006 |
| 3 | Corporate Valuation: an easy guide to measuring value | David Frykman and Jakob Tolleryd | Financial Times/ Prentice Hall | First edition,2003 |
| Referen | ice Books | | | |
| 1 | Corporate Valuation: A Guide for Managers and Investors | Phillip R. Daves ,Michael C. and Ehrhardt Ron E. Shrieves | Cengage Learning | First edition,2003 |
| 2 | The Valuation Handbook: Valuation Techniques from Today's Top Practitioners | Rawley Thomas and Benton E. Gup | Wiley | First edition,2009 |
| 3 | Corporate Valuation: Tools for Effective Appraisal and Decision-Making | Bradford Cornell | McGraw- Hill | First edition,1993 |
| Web li | inks/Video Lectures/MOOCs | 5 | 1 | <u> </u> |
| 1. <u>h</u> | ttps://www.classcentral.com/cour | rse/company-valuation-88 | 826 (MOOCs) |) |

2. https://www.valuadder.com/free-business-valuation-resources.html

| Course Articulation Matrix | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|-----------------------------------|--|

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBF306.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF306.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF306.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF306.4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF306.5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBF306.6 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| Course Code 21MBF307 CIE Marks50 | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| arks 50 | | | | | | | |
| Hours 03 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Course Learning Objectives:

- 1. To explain the concept of risk and loss exposure
- 2. To trace the history and regulations of insurance industry in India
- 3. To explain the basics of life insurance plans
- 4. To appraise the significance of general insurance policies

Module-1 Introduction to Risk Management

Risk-Risk and Uncertainty-Types of Risk-Burden of Risk-Sources of Risk-Methods of handling Risk-Degree of Risk-Management of Risk. Risk Identification- Business Risk Exposures-Individual Exposures-Exposures of Physical Assets -Exposures of Financial Assets, Human Assets, Legal Liability and Work-Related Injury

Module-2 Risk Measurement & Insurance

Evaluating the Frequency and Severity of Losses-Risk Control-Risk Financing Techniques-Risk Management Decision Methods- Pooling Arrangements and Diversification of Risk. Advanced Issues in Risk Management: The Changing Scope of Risk Management -Insurance Market Dynamics-Loss Forecasting-Financial Analysis in Risk Management -Decision Making Other Risk Management Tools. Introduction to Insurance: Risk and Insurance- Definition and Basic Characteristics of Insurance-Requirements of an Insurable Risk-Adverse Selection and Insurance-Insurance vs. Gambling Insurance vs. Hedging Types of Insurance-Essentials of Insurance Contracts. Indian Insurance Industry -Historical Framework of Insurance, Insurance sector Reforms in India. IRDA-Duties and powers of **IRDA-IRDA Act 1999**

Module-3 Life Insurance

10 hours

10 hours

10 hours

Basics of Life Insurance-Growth of Actuarial Science- Features of Life Insurance-Life Insurance Contract-Life Insurance Documents-Insurance Premium Calculations. Life Insurance Classification-Classification on the Basis -Duration-Premium Payment Participation in Profit-Number of Persons Assured-Payment of Policy Amount-Money Back Policies-Unit Linked Plans. Annuities-Need of Annuity Contracts, Annuity V/s Life Insurance, Classification of Annuities. Laws Related to General Insurance-General Insurance

Module-4 General Insurance

10 hours Health Insurance- Individual Medical Expense Insurance - Long Term Care Coverage -Disability Income Insurance - Medi-claim Policy - Group Medi-claim Policy - Personal Accident Policy - Features of Group Health Insurance - Group Availability Plan. Fire Insurance-Essentials of Fire Insurance Contracts, Types of Fire Insurance Policies, Fire Insurance Coverage. Marine Insurance-Types of Marine Insurance - Marine Insurance principles Important Clauses in Marine Insurance-Marine Insurance Policies -Marine Risks. Motor Vehicles Insurance-Need for Motor Insurance, Types of Motor Insurance, Factors to be considered for Premium Fixing

Module-5 Management of Insurance Companies 10 hours Functions and Organization of Insurers- Types of Insurance Organization, Organizational Structure of Insurance Companies-Functions of Insurers. Underwriting-Principles of Underwriting, Underwriting in Life Insurance, Underwriting in nonlife Insurance. Claims Management-Claim Settlement in General Insurance- Claim Settlement in Life Insurance. Marketing of insurance products – distribution channel, Critical Success factors for Insurance Players

| Course Outcomes: | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| At the end of the course the student will be able to: | | | | |
| 21MBF307.1 Analyse the concept of risk management and loss exposure | | | | |
| 21MBF307.2 | Explain the framework and regulations of the insurance industry in | | | |
| | India | | | |
| 21MBF307.3 | Compare life insurance policies | | | |
| 21MBF307.4 | Examine general insurance policies | | | |
| 21MBF307.5 | Explain the management of insurance companies | | | |
| 21MBF307.6 | Examine claims settlement process | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Textbooks | 5 | | | |
| 1 | Principles of Risk Management and Insurance | George E Rejda | Pearson Education | Twelfth edition, 2009 |
| 2 | Insurance and Risk Management | P.K. Gupta | Himalaya Publishing House | 2010 |
| 3 | Introduction to Risk Management and Insurance | Mark S. Dorfman, | Prentice Hall India | Tenth edition, 2008 |
| Reference | Books | | | |
| 1 | Risk Management and Insurance | Scott E. Harrington and Gregory R Niehaus | McGraw Hill Education | Second edition, 2017 |
| 2 | Principles and Practice of Insurance | P. Periasamy | Himalaya Publishing House | 2018 |
| 3 | Risk Management and Insurance | C. Arthur Williams, Jr. Peter Young and Michael Smith | McGraw Hill Education | Eighth edition, 1997 |
| Web link | s/Video Lectures/MOOC | Cs | | |

- 1. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mktNDebfF3o</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z7Mo5TjqyDQ</u>
- 3. <u>http://www.technofunc.com/index.php/domain-knowledge/insurance-domain/item/principles-of-insurance</u>

| Course | | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBF307.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF307.2 | - | 2 | - | - | • | - | - | |
| 21MBF307.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF307.4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF307.5 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF307.6 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| RECRUITM | IENT AND | SELECTION | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| (HR S | PECIALIS | ATION) | |
| Course Code | 21MBH3 | 01 CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Objectives | | | |
| 1. To assess methods and techniques o | • | | |
| 2. To appraise internal hiring and its si | 0 | • | |
| 3. To classify external hiring source ba | | 1 1 | ication. |
| 4. To analyse resume/CV/Biodata and | | | udana in iah |
| 5. To enable students with testing, reference recruitment and selection. | rence cneck | ing and appointment of | orders in job |
| Module-1 Workforce Planning and R | acruitmont | Analytics | 10 hours |
| Concept of Work, Organisation's Wo | | | |
| Characteristics of Millennials; Types | | | 1 |
| Organising the Work; Strategic Job | | | |
| Recruitment; What make Bad Recruit | 0 | | 0 |
| Metrics; Factors Affecting Recruitme | | Ũ | |
| Recruitment Strategy: An External | | | |
| Organisational Best Practices, Focus or | | | |
| Module -2 Job Analysis, Job Descript | tion and Jo | b Design | 10 hours |
| Identify the Job to Examine; Determin | | | |
| Related Data; Job Description; Com | petency an | d Competency Ice I | Berg Model; Why |
| Competency Based Recruitment; Sour | | | |
| Motivational Job Specification; Cre | | - | |
| Behavioural Specification; Employer be | randing; soc | c ial media ; Job Desigr | |
| Module -3 Job Evaluation | | | 10 hours |
| The Job Evaluation Process; Obtain Jo | | | |
| Essential Duties; Examine Compensal | | | |
| Method; Determine Overall Job Value; | | | |
| Compensation using Job Evaluation | Data; Lega | al and Ethical Cons | iderations for Job |
| Evaluation; Online Salary Survey. | notogy | | 10 hours |
| Module -4 Selection and Interview St Interview Strategy and Process; Mill | | ning the Recruitment | 10 hours |
| organizations; Strategies for recruiting | | | |
| Developing Effective. Interviewers | | | |
| Considerations in the Interview Proce | | 0 | 6 |
| Simulations. |) |) | , |
| Module -5 Testing and Assessment | | | 10 hours |
| Testing in Occupational Selection; Te | st related to | Assessment of Know | wledge, Skills, and |
| Abilities; Personality Assessment; The | | | |
| Honesty and Integrity Assessment; | Non-Interv | viewing Methods; (| Graphology; Skills |
| Assessment; Games and Group Activity | | 1 | |
| and Assessments; Key Interviewer Ski | - | | |
| Job Fit: Unique Recruitment strategie | | | - |
| Using Social Media Content in Hiring | | - | |
| Pre-employment Testing; Making a | Job Offer; | Transitioning from | Job Candidate to |
| Employee; Induction; Placement. | | | |

| Course Outcomes: | Course Outcomes: | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| At the end of the con | At the end of the course the student will be able to: | | | | |
| 21MBH301.1 | Develop a greater understanding about strategies for workforce | | | | |
| | planning and assessment | | | | |
| 21MBH301.2 | Compare the methods and techniques of Job analysis and Job design | | | | |
| 21MBH301.3 | 21MBH301.3 Analyse the process and methods of job evaluation | | | | |
| 21MBH301.4 | 21MBH301.4 Assess Selection and Interview Strategy for effective selection | | | | |
| 21MBH301.5 | | | | | |
| 21MBH301.6 | Assess the organization culture for attracting talent. | | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | | | | |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Textb | ooks | | | | | | | |
| 1 | How to Recruit, Incentivize and Retain Millennials. | Dheeraj Sharma | Sage Publications | 2019 | | | | |
| 2 | Recruitment and Selection- Strategies for Workforce Planning & Assessment | Carrie A. Picardi | Sage Publications | 2019 | | | | |
| 3 | Human Resource Management: Theory and Practice | R. C. Sharma and Nipun Sharma | Sage Publications | 2018 | | | | |
| Refer | ence Books | · | · | | | | | |
| 1 | Human Resource Management | Amitabha Sengupta | Sage Publications | 2018 | | | | |
| 2 | Leadership: Theory and Practices | Peter G. Northouse | Sage Publications | Seventh edition 2016 | | | | |
| 3 | Performance Management and Appraisal system | T. V Rao | Response Books | 2004 | | | | |
| Web | links/Video Lectures/MOOCs | | | | | | | |
| 1. | d%20Organization%20Behavior/HROB044.html | | | | | | | |
| 2. | 2. <u>https://hr.ucr.edu/recruitment/guidelines/process.html</u> | | | | | | | |

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBH301.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH301.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| 21MBH301.3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| 21MBH301.4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH301.5 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH301.6 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |

^{1:} Low 2: Medium 3: High

| HUMAN RF | ESOURCE AN | ALYTICS | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH302 | | 50 | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: | | | | | | |
| 1. Gain an understanding of the differ | rent analytical a | approaches used by | HR professionals | | | |
| to solve real business problems | 5 | | 1 | | | |
| 2. Assess human resource manageme | ent activities s | uch as forecasting | requirements and | | | |
| availability of numbers and types of | | | | | | |
| Module-1 Introduction | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Evolution of Business Analytics, Motiva | ation for Study | ing Business Analy | tics, Emergence of | | | |
| Business Analytics, Understanding Bu | - | | _ | | | |
| Project, Advantages of Business Analy | ytics, Making | the Best Use of H | Business Analytics, | | | |
| Challenges to Business Analysts, Anal | | | | | | |
| Analytics Maturity. | • | | | | | |
| Module -2 Rise of Human Resource(H | HR)Analytics | | 10 hours | | | |
| Meaning of HR Analytics; Pitfalls of H | R Analytics; W | hat is not HR Ana | lytics; Evolution of | | | |
| HR Analytics, Levels of Analysis, C | onducting HR | Analytics, Who | Are Applying HR | | | |
| Analytics, Future of HR Analytics, The | e Scope of Big | Data in HR Analy | tics, Scope of Text | | | |
| Analytics in HR Analytics. | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Applications of HR Metric | | 0 | | | | |
| HR Metrics, Types of HR Metrics, Staff | fing Metrics, Tr | raining and Develo | pment Metrics, HR | | | |
| Accounting measures-HEVA, HCVA, H | HCROI, Applic | ation-oriented exe | rcises, Dashboards: | | | |
| Few Key Excel Add-ins/Functions to He | elp Create Dasl | hboards, Name Rai | nge, The Developer | | | |
| Tab, Form Controls, Important Excel Formulas Useful for Creating Dashboards, VLOOKUP, | | | | | | |
| 1 ao, Form Controls, important Excel Fo | ormulas Useful | for Creating Dashb | oards, VLOOKUP, | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO | | • | | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connec | DUNTIF, Appli cting the Dots a | cation of Excel Fu and Integrating the | nctions in Creating Findings. | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connec Module -4 Correlation and Regression | DUNTIF, Appli cting the Dots a on for HR Ana | cation of Excel Fu and Integrating the alytics | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correl | DUNTIF, Applicting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plott | DUNTIF, Appli <u>cting the Dots a</u> <u>on for HR Ana</u> lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the alytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for thing Correlation in | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis | DUNTIF, Applicting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduc nmander, The Adv | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours utlier, Software for thing Correlation in antage of Free OSS | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Corre Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H | DUNTIF, Applicting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduc nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours Itlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correl Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus | DUNTIF, Applicating the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternation | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduc nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours Itlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correl Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of | DUNTIF, Applicating the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternation | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduc nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for ting Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Corre Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression | DUNTIF, Applicating the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternation the Output of on Analysis in | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plott PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, | DUNTIF, Appli <u>cting the Dots a</u> <u>on for HR Ana</u> lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternati the Output of on Analysis in <u>Multiple Regre</u> | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correl Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation | DUNTIF, Applicating the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternation the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regres | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conduction ession Analysis, Int | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for eting Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternated | DUNTIF, Applicating the Dots a on for HR Analation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Anal sible Alternation the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regres on e Hypotheses, | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conduction ession Analysis, Integration One-Sample T-Te | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for eting Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours st, Assumptions of | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotting PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternated One-Sample T-test, Conducting One-Sample T-test, Conducting One-Sampl | DUNTIF, Appli <u>cting the Dots a</u> <u>on for HR Ana</u> lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternative the Output of on Analysis in <u>Multiple Regres</u> <u>on</u> e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti ession Analysis, Int One-Sample T-Te in PSPP, Conduct | nctions in Creating <u>Findings.</u> 10 hours Itlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of the cause and Assumptions of the cause and Assumptions of the cause and Assumptions of the cause and the cause and Assumptions of the cause and the cause and Assumptions of the cause and the cause and the cause and Assumptions of the cause and the | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Interpreting the Constant of the Co | DUNTIF, Applic ting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternati the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regree on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One-5 | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conduction ession Analysis, Interpretent One-Sample T-Test in PSPP, Conduction Sample T-Test, Pair | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours st, Assumptions of ing One-Sample T- red Sample T-Test, | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Corre Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Conducting One-S Test in R Commander, Interpreting the C Conducting Paired-Sample T-Test in | DUNTIF, Applic cting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternative the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regres on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One-5 PSPP, Conduction | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti ession Analysis, Int One-Sample T-Te in PSPP, Conducti Sample T-Test, Pai ucting Paired-Sam | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for eting Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours st, Assumptions of ing One-Sample T- red Sample T-Test, pples T-Test in R | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotting PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Interpreting the O Conducting Paired-Sample T-Test in Commander, Independent-Sample T-Test | DUNTIF, Applic cting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternative the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regres on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One PSPP, Conducting | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the ilytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti ession Analysis, Int One-Sample T-Te in PSPP, Conducti Sample T-Test, Pai ucting Paired-Sam Independent-Samp | nctions in Creating <u>Findings.</u> 10 hours Itlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of the Cause and Assumptions of Assumptions of As | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, T Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Interpreting the C Conducting Paired-Sample T-Test in Commander, Independent-Sample T-Test | DUNTIF, Applic cting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternation the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regree on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One-5 PSPP, Conducting t in R Comman | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conduction ession Analysis, Inter- One-Sample T-Test, Pair ucting Paired-Samp der, Analysis of Va | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours st, Assumptions of ing One-Sample T- red Sample T-Test, ples T-Test in R ole T-Test in PSPP, priance, Conducting | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Corre Statistical Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plotti PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, T Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Conducting One-S Test in R Commander, Interpreting the O Conducting Paired-Sample T-Test in Commander, Independent-Sample T-Test Independent One-Way ANOVA in PSP | DUNTIF, Applic cting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternation the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regree on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One-5 PSPP, Conducting t in R Comman P, Conducting | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the lytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti ession Analysis, Int One-Sample T-Te in PSPP, Conducti Sample T-Test, Pai ucting Paired-Sam Independent-Samj der, Analysis of Va | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours atlier, Software for eting Correlation in antage of Free OSS of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours st, Assumptions of ing One-Sample T- red Sample T-Test, ples T-Test in R ole T-Test in PSPP, priance, Conducting | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plott PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Conducting One-S Test in R Commander, Interpreting the O Conducting Paired-Sample T-Test in Commander, Independent-Sample T-Test Independent One-Way ANOVA in PSP Commander, Steps to Analyse the Outp | DUNTIF, Applic cting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternative the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regres on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One PSPP, Conducting t in R Comman P, Conducting out of ANOVA. | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the ilytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Ref PSPP, Conducti ession Analysis, Int One-Sample T-Te in PSPP, Conducti Sample T-Test, Pai ucting Paired-Sam Independent-Samp der, Analysis of Va Independent One- | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours Attlier, Software for cting Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of the cause and Assumptions of Assumptions of Ass | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plottin PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, T Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Conducting One-S Test in R Commander, Interpreting the O Conducting Paired-Sample T-Test in Commander, Independent-Sample T-Test Independent One-Way ANOVA in PSP Commander, Steps to Analyse the Outp HR Valuation Methods- Historical Co | DUNTIF, Applic cting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternati the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regree on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One-5 PSPP, Conducting t in R Comman P, Conducting out of ANOVA. post Method, R | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the ilytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti ession Analysis, Int One-Sample T-Test, Pai ucting Paired-Sam Independent-Samp der, Analysis of Va Independent One- | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours Attlier, Software for tring Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours st, Assumptions of ing One-Sample T- red Sample T-Test, apples T-Test in R ble T-Test in PSPP, triance, Conducting Way ANOVA in R Method, Economic | | | |
| INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF and CO HR Dashboards, Storyboarding: Connect Module -4 Correlation and Regression Correlation Analysis, Output of Correlation Analysis 1GNU PSPP, Plott PSPP, Software for Statistical Analysis over Closed Software, Simple Linear H Effect, Temporal Precedence, Plaus Regression Analysis, Interpretation of Conducting Simple Linear Regression Regression Analysis in R Commander, Module -5 ANOVA and HR Valuation One-Sample T-test, Null and Alternate One-Sample T-test, Conducting One-S Test in R Commander, Interpreting the O Conducting Paired-Sample T-Test in Commander, Independent-Sample T-Test Independent One-Way ANOVA in PSP Commander, Steps to Analyse the Outp | DUNTIF, Applic cting the Dots a on for HR Ana lation Analysis ing Scatter Plo 2: R and R Cor Regression Ana sible Alternati the Output of on Analysis in Multiple Regree on e Hypotheses, Sample T-Test Output of One-5 PSPP, Conducting t in R Comman P, Conducting out of ANOVA. post Method, R | ication of Excel Fu and Integrating the ilytics s, The Case of Ou t in PSPP, Conduct nmander, The Adv alysis, Co-variation ive Explanations, Simple Linear Re PSPP, Conducti ession Analysis, Int One-Sample T-Test, Pai ucting Paired-Sam Independent-Samp der, Analysis of Va Independent One- | nctions in Creating Findings. 10 hours Attlier, Software for cting Correlation in antage of Free OSS n of the Cause and Assumptions of egression Analysis, ng Simple Linear eraction Effects. 10 hours st, Assumptions of ing One-Sample T- red Sample T-Test, apples T-Test in R ble T-Test in PSPP, triance, Conducting Way ANOVA in R Method, Economic | | | |

| 0 0 | | 1 1 6 1 | 1 . 1 . 111 | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | he student will be able to | | | | | |
| 21MBH3 | | ** | FHR Analytics in the O | | | | | |
| 21MBH3 | 02.2 | ± * | and challenges of HR Analytics in organization. | | | | | |
| 21MBH3 | 02.3 | | | | | | | |
| | | of HR resources. | esources. | | | | | |
| 21MBH3 | 02.4 | Compile data source | es to connect HR Analy | tics to Busines | s benefit | | | |
| 21MBH3 | 02.5 | Analyse HR analyti | cs applications in Busin | ness decisions. | | | | |
| 21MBH3 | 02.6 | Examine HR contri | bution through HR valu | ation. | | | | |
| SI. No. | Title of the | e Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | | | |
| Textbook | S | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Practical A Analytics | pplications of HR | Pratyush, Banerjee, Jatin Pandey and Manish Gupta | Sage Publications | 2019 | | | |
| 2 | HR Analytics- Understanding Theories and Applications | | Dipak Kumar Bhattacharya | Sage Publications | 2017 | | | |
| 3 | | | Ramesh, Soundarajan and Kuldeep Singh | Sage Publications. | 2016 | | | |
| Reference | • | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Applying A to HR Man Methods fo Developing | Advanced Analytics agement Decisions: or Selection, g Incentives and Collaboration | James C Sesil | Pearson Education | 2017 | | | |
| 2 | Predictive A | | Martin Edwards and Kirsten Edwards | Kogan Page | 2019 | | | |
| 3 | Fundament Analytics: | | Fermin Diez, Mark Bussin and Venessa Lee | Emerald Publishing Limited | 2019 | | | |
| | | ctures/MOOCs | | | | | | |
| 1. <u>htt</u> | tps://www.ai | hr.com/ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | Coul | se mineun | | UI 128 | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|------|-----------|------|--------|------|------|--|
| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBH302.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH302.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH302.3 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH302.4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH302.5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH302.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | 1 T | 0.14.1 | 0.11 | | • | • | |

| INDUSTRIAL RELA | ATIONS AND | I FCISI ATIONS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH303 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| | 4.0.0 | | 03 | | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 05 | | | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: To discuss the principles of IR and develop an awareness of the significance of industrial peace. To explain the concept of Industrial Relations. To assess the components and meaning of sustaining Industrial peace anchored on harmonious Employee-Management relations. | | | | | | | |
| 4. To discuss the various Industrial act | | | | | | | |
| Module-1 Fundamental Aspects of In | | tions | 10 hours | | | | |
| Introduction: Background of Industria | | | | | | | |
| affecting IR, participants of IR, importation of IR in India. Government policies is enactments in India. Developing sound Principles & features, Code of conduct Evolution of Labour Legislation in Objectives of Labour Legislation, Typ Provisions for the Protection of Labour Module-2 Factories Act, 1948 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Registration of Factories, Health and S Conditions, Hazardous Processes, Emp Young Persons and Women, Annual I Offences | relating to lab d IR. Ethical a – Diversity and India - Histo workforce in Important De Safety of Work loyee Welfare | our, ILO and its inf approach to IR: Idea d gender sensitivity ory of Labour Legis Legislations in India India, Rights of Wor finitions, Approval, kers, Provisions Rela and Working Hours, | luence on Legal of trusteeship- slation in India, a, Constitutional nan Workers 10 hours Licensing and ated to Working Employment of | | | | |
| Offences Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Registration of Establishments Employing Contract Labour, The Advisory Boards, Prohibition of Employment of Contract Labour, Appointment of Licensing Officer and Licensing of Contractors, Welfare and Health of Contract Labour, Offences by Companies Recent amendments – salient features of the occupational safety, health and working conditions code 2020 | | | | | | | |
| Module-3 Social Security Act | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions of the Act, Eligibility, Rules for Workmen's Compensation, Amount and Distribution of Compensation, Notice, Claims and Other Important Provisions, Enforcement of Act and Provisions for Penalty | | | | | | | |
| The Employees' State Insurance Act, Definitions, Administration of the Act, F of Employers under the Act, Adjudication The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 Introd Provisions Related to Maternity, Benefit Miscellaneous Provisions of the Act The Employees' Provident Funds and Objectives, Scope and Important Definit Administration of the Act, Calculation of Employees', Provident Funds Appellat | inance and Auc on of Disputes, duction, Object its, Enforcemen Miscellaneou itions, Adminis of Money Due | lit, Contribution, Ben Claims and Penalties, ives, Scope and Impo nt of the Act, Penalties s Provisions Act, 199 tration of the Scheme from Employers, The | efits, Obligations , Exemptions rtant Definitions, es and Offences, 52 Introduction , es under the Act, eir Recovery and | | | | |

Offences, Miscellaneous Provisions of the Act

| The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important |
|---|
| Definitions, Payment and Forfeiture of Gratuity and Exemption, Compulsory Insurance and |
| Protection of Gratuity, Determination and Recovery of Gratuity, Enforcement of the Act, |
| Penalties and Offences. |
| Recent amendments – salient features of code on social security 2020 |
| Module-4 Wages Act 10 hours |
| The Payment of Wages Act, 1936 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important |
| Definitions, Provisions for Payment of Wages, Deductions from Wages, Enforcement of |
| the Act, Penalties and Offences, Miscellaneous, Provisions of the Act |
| The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important |
| Definitions, Fixation and Revision of Wages, Payment of Page 64 of 123 Minimum Wages, |
| Enforcement of the Act, Penalties and Offences, Miscellaneous, Provisions of the Act |
| The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important |
| Definitions of the Act, Eligibility, Disqualification and Amount of Bonus, Calculation of |
| Bonus, Special and Miscellaneous Provisions, Dispute, Penalties and Offences |
| Recent amendments – salient features of the code on wages 2019 |
| Module-5 Regulating Employer-Employee Relations Act 10 hours |
| The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important |
| Definitions, Procedure for Settlement of Industrial Disputes and Authorities under the Act, |
| (Chapter II), Notice of Change in Conditions of Service (Chapter II-A), References of |
| Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals and Voluntary References (Chapter III) Award and |
| Settlements, Strikes and Lockouts (Chapter V), Layoff and Retrenchment (Chapters V-A |
| and V-B), Transfer and Closing Down of Undertakings, Special Provisions Related to |
| Layoff, Retrenchment and Closure (Chapter V-B), Unfair Labour Practices (Chapter V-C), |
| Miscellaneous Provisions of the Act (Chapter VII) |
| The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 Introduction, Objectives, |
| Scope and Important Definitions of the Act, Procedure for Certification of Standing Orders, |
| Other Provisions Relating to Standing Orders, Miscellaneous Provisions of the Act, |
| Penalties and Offences |
| The Trade Unions Act, 1926 Introduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, |
| Registration and Cancellation of Registration of Trade Unions, Rights and Duties of |
| Registered Trade Unions, Amalgamation and Dissolution of Trade Union, Penalties |
| Recent amendments – salient features of the industrial relations code 2020. |
| Course Outcomes: |
| |
| At the end of the course the student will be able to: |

| At the end of the cour | At the end of the course the student will be able to. | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| 21MBH303.1 | H303.1 To explain the background of industrial relation | | |
| 21MBH303.2 | To analyze the concepts of Factories Act 1948 | | |
| 21MBH303.3 | To explain the various concepts of Social Security Act | | |
| 21MBH303.4 | To dissect the elements of Wages Act | | |
| 21MBH303.5 | | | |
| 21MBH303.6 | To examine the effectiveness of labor laws in India | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | | | | |
|------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Textbo | Textbooks | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Industrial Relations and Labour Laws for | Parul Gupta | Sage Publications | 2019 | | | | |
| | Managers | | | | | | | |

| 2 | Managing Human | R.S. Dwivedi | Galgotia | 2002 |
|------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------|
| | Resources/Personnel | | Publishing | |
| | Management in Indian | | _ | |
| | enterprises, | | | |
| 3 | Employee Relations | P N Singh and | Pearson | 2011 |
| | Management | Neeraj Kumar | Education | |
| 4 | Dynamics of Industrial | Mamoria & | Himalaya | 2012 |
| | Relations | Mamoria, | Publishing | |
| | | | House | |
| 5 | Economic Environment of | S. K Misra and | Himalaya | 2012 |
| | Business | V. K.Puri | Publishing | |
| | | | House | |
| | nce Books | | T | 1 |
| 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | P R N Sinha et al | | 2004 |
| | Unions & Labour | | Education | |
| | Legislation | | | |
| 2 | Industrial Relations and | Arun Monappa, | McGraw Hill | Second |
| | Labour laws | Ranjeet | Education | edition 2017 |
| | | Nambudiri, | | |
| | | Patturaja Selvaraj | | |
| 3 | Fundamentals of Industrial | 5 | New Age | 2019 |
| | Relations | Boregowda | International | |
| | | Ramu, N K | Publishers | |
| | | Ramachandra | | |
| | | Gowda, Y T | | |
| 4 | | Krishne Gowda | | 2010 |
| 4 | Bare Acts, Ministry of | Ministry of | Ministry of | 2019 |
| | Labour | Labour and | Labour and | |
| | | Employment, | Employment, | |
| | | Government of | Government of | |
| **7 * | | India | India | <u> </u> |
| Web 1. | links/Video Lectures/MOO https://www.google.co.in/sea | | on industrial in | alations bag |
| 1. | https://www.google.co.m/see | | | |

- https://www.google.co.in/search?q=case+study+on+industrial+relations&oq=c ase+study+on+Industrial+&aqs=chrome.2.69i57j0l5.11303j0j8&sourceid=chr ome&ie=UTF-8
- 2. http://sdmimd.ac.in/SDMRCMS/cases/CIM2012/9.pdf
- 3. https://www.scribd.com/doc/44064570/Case-Studies-Industrial-Relations

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBH303.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH303.2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBH303.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH303.4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBH303.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBH303.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| COMPENSATI | ON & REWA | RD SYSTEM | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH304 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: | | | | | | | |
| 1. To know the theoretical and practic | al developmen | ts in the area of c | compensation and | | | | |
| benefits. | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| 2. To discuss the strategic importa | nce of comp | ensation for the | achievement of | | | | |
| organizational goals. | | | | | | | |
| 3. To understand the relationship betwe | en compensatio | on objectives and b | usiness strategy. | | | | |
| 4. 4. To discuss the role of compensation | ion in attractin | g, motivating, and | retaining a high- | | | | |
| quality workforce. | | | | | | | |
| Module-1 Compensation | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Compensation, Meaning of compensatio | n, Total Comp | ensation/Reward an | nd Its Components | | | | |
| and Types, Importance of the Total Con | mpensation Ap | proach, Wages/Sal | aries, Some Other | | | | |
| Terms, Theories of Wages, Compensa | tion and Moti | ivation - Compensi | sation Philosophy, | | | | |
| Compensation Strategy, Compensation | • | - | - | | | | |
| Psychological Contract, Compensation | and Legal Iss | sues in Compensa | tion Management, | | | | |
| Factors Affecting Employee Compensati | on/Wage Rates | s/Wage Structure/L | | | | | |
| Module-2 Compensation Management | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Meaning of Compensation Management | • | | U I | | | | |
| Essentials of a Satisfactory Wage System | | | | | | | |
| Organizational Level, Wage Problems | in India, Com | ponents/Functions | of Compensation | | | | |
| Management/W&S Admin. | | | | | | | |
| Module-3 Wage Determination Practic | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Introduction, Management's Strategy, | | | | | | | |
| Reward Management Procedures, Pay H | | | | | | | |
| Procedures for Grading Jobs and Pay, R | | | | | | | |
| of Reward Processes, Some Other Trends | | | | | | | |
| for Wage Fixation in Practice in India, M | | | | | | | |
| and Current Practices, Internal Audit of C | | | | | | | |
| and Indirect compensation include: Ba | | | | | | | |
| Bonuses, Profit Sharing, Merit Pay; Stock | - | - | | | | | |
| including: dental, insurance, medical, vac Pay; Deferred Pay; Pay for time; Recrea | | | ient pay, incentive | | | | |
| Module-4 Contingent Pay, Pay for Per | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Competency-Based Pay, Skill-Based Pay | | | | | | | |
| Profit-Related Pay and Beyond Other C | | | 0 | | | | |
| | • | | • | | | | |
| | Attendance Bonuses, Shift Pay, Clothing Allowances, Honoraria, Payments for Qualifications, Pay for Person, Pay for Excellence, Managerial Compensation and Rewards, Sales Force | | | | | | |
| Incentive Programmes, Competency based Pay- Framework, Model and Challenges; Pay for | | | | | | | |
| Performance : Steps involved in the de | • | | | | | | |
| Participation; Performance and Goal Crit | | - | | | | | |
| Benefits Impact & Administration; Evalu | | ienns , i ananng, i aj | , o ats and Thing, | | | | |
| Module-5 Administration & Controllin | | S | 10 hours | | | | |
| The purpose of a survey, Salary Survey | | | | | | | |
| Salary Control, Salary Reviews, Guide | • | • | | | | | |
| Negative Salary Review, Five Key Steps | | • | | | | | |
| of Salary, Method of Paying Salary, Flex | - | | | | | | |

Operating, Non-financial Benefits (Intrinsic and Relational Rewards)

Role of Non-financial Benefits/Rewards on Employee Motivation, Types of Non-financial Benefits/Rewards, Planning the Non-financial Benefits/Rewards, A Few Most Effective Non-financial Benefits/Rewards to Motivate Employees, Heineken's Refreshing Approach to Reward, Non-financial Metrics Intellectual Capital Assessment and Market Implications of Human Capital, Recognition, Praise, Learning and Development, Achievement, Value Addition in Personality Others.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

| The the end of the course | e the student will be able to. |
|---------------------------|---|
| 21MBH304.1 | Analyze the various conceptual aspects of Compensation and |
| | Benefits to achieve organizational goals. |
| 21MBH304.2 | Determine the performance-based compensation system for |
| | business excellence and solve various cases. |
| 21MBH304.3 | Evaluate the wage determination practices in India. |
| 21MBH304.4 | Appraise the Legal & Administrative Issues in global compensation |
| | to prepare compensation plan, wage survey and calculate various |
| | bonuses. |
| 21MBH304.5 | Analyze Administration & Controlling Salary Costs and Salary |
| | Review |
| 21MBH304.6 | Evaluate the Pay Model. |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Textbo | ooks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Compensation Management | R. C. Sharma, Sulabh Sharma | Sage Publications | 2019 | | | |
| 2 | Compensation and Benefit Design | Bashker D Biswas | Pearson FT Press | 2013 | | | |
| 3 | Managing Employees Performance and Rewards | John Shields, Jim Rooney, Michelle Brow and Sarah Kaine | Cambridge University Press | Third edition, 2020 | | | |
| Refere | nce Books | | | | | | |
| 1 | Human Resource Information Systems: Basics, Applications, and Future Directions | Michael J. Kavanagh, Mohan Thite and Richard D. Johnson | Sage Publications | Third edition, 2015 | | | |
| 2 | Competency-Based Human Resource Management | Anindya Basu Roy and Sumati Ray | Sage Publications | 2019 | | | |
| 3 | Compensation and Reward Management | B D Singh | Excel Books | 2007 | | | |
| 4 | Compensation | George T Milkovich | McGraw Hill Education | Ninth edition, 2009 | | | |
| <u>https://</u> 2016/C | Web links/Video Lectures/MOOCs https://www.aonhumancapital.co.in/Home/Aon-Best-Employers-India/insights/Insights-from-2016/Case-studies https://india.oup.com/productPage/5591038/7421214/9780199456543 | | | | | | |

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBH304.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH304.2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH304.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH304.4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBH304.5 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH304.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| ORGANISA | TIONAL LE | ADERSHIP | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH305 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | | | | | | |
| 1. The student will be able to describ | e and Identify | the application of I | eadership styles | | | | |
| and practices followed in the Orga | | 11 | 1 2 | | | | |
| 2. The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance | | | | | | | |
| and importance of various Leaders | ship practices a | nd style followed in | n the Organisation | | | | |
| 3. The student will be able to apply a | and solve the w | orkplace problems | through | | | | |
| Leadership practices | | | | | | | |
| 4. The student will be able to classify | and categorie | s different Leadersl | nip practices and | | | | |
| styles followed in the Organisation | | | | | | | |
| 5. The student will be able to create a | | Leadership require | ed to manage the | | | | |
| Human Resources in the Organisa | | | | | | | |
| 6. The student will be able to apprais | | e practical applicab | ility of Leadership | | | | |
| practices followed in the Organisa | tion | | | | | | |
| Module-1 Introduction | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Concept of Leadership, Ways of Conc | | | | | | | |
| Leadership Described, Trait Versus | | 1 0 | Ũ | | | | |
| Leadership. Leadership and Power, Lea | | percion, Leadership | | | | | |
| Module -2 Model of Leadership - Par | rt A | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Trait Approach | | | | | | | |
| Description, Intelligence, Self-Confid | | | • | | | | |
| Factor Personality Model and Leader | ship, Emotion | al Intelligence, Ho | w Does the Trait | | | | |
| Approach Work? | ~ | | | | | | |
| Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Cas | e Studies, Lead | lership Instrument | | | | | |
| Skills Approach | T 1 ' 1 CI' | | 0 (1.01.11) | | | | |
| Description, Three-Skill Approach, | | | - | | | | |
| Summary of the Three-Skill Approach | | | | | | | |
| Leadership, Outcomes, Career Experi | | | | | | | |
| Skills Model, How Does the Skills A | pproach work | ? Strengths, Critic | isins, Application, | | | | |
| Case Studies, Leadership Instrument | | | | | | | |
| Behavioral Approach | The University | ity of Michigan S | tudios Plaka and | | | | |
| Description, The Ohio State Studies, Mouton's Managerial (Leadership) | | | - | | | | |
| Management (1,9) Impoverished Ma | | • • | • | | | | |
| (5,5), Team Management (9,9), Pater | - | | - | | | | |
| Behavioral Approach Work? Strengths | | | | | | | |
| Instrument | s, chucisins, r | application, Case 5 | tudies, Leadership | | | | |
| Situational Approach | | | | | | | |
| Description, Leadership Styles, Devel | onment Levels | How Does the Si | tuational Approach | | | | |
| Work? Strengths, Criticisms, Applicati | - | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Model of Leadership - Par | | co, Louderonip mou | 10 hours | | | | |
| Path–Goal Theory | | | 10 11001 5 | | | | |
| Description, Leader Behaviors, Directi | ve Leadershin | Supportive Leader | ship. Participative | | | | |
| Leadership, Achievement-Oriented | Leadership, | | acteristics, Task | | | | |
| Characteristics How Does Path–Goal | 1 · | | , | | | | |
| Case Studies, Leadership Instrument | incory work | · zuongino, eritto | ppirouton, | | | | |
| Leader–Member Exchange Theory | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Description, Early Studies, Later Studies, Leadership Making, How Does LMX Theory Work? Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies, Leadership Instrument

Transformational Leadership

Description, Transformational Leadership Defined, Transformational Leadership and Charisma, A Model of Transformational Leadership, Transformational Leadership Factors, Transactional Leadership Factors, Non- leadership Factor, Other Transformational Perspectives Bennis and Nanus, Kouzes and Posner, How Does the Transformational Approach Work? Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies, Leadership Instrument **Authentic Leadership**

Description, Authentic Leadership Defined, Approaches to Authentic Leadership, Practical Approach, Theoretical Approach, How Does Authentic Leadership Theory Work? Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies, Leadership Instrument

Psychodynamic Approach

Description, The Clinical Paradigm, History of the Psychodynamic Approach, Key Concepts and Dynamics Within the Psychodynamic Approach, How Does the Psychodynamic Approach Work? Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies, Leadership Instrument

Module -4 Leadership Instrument

10 hours

Description, Culture Defined, Related Concepts, Ethnocentrism, Prejudice, Dimensions of Culture, Uncertainty Avoidance, Power Distance, Institutional Collectivism, In-Group, Collectivism, Gender Egalitarianism, Assertiveness, Future Orientation, Performance Orientation, Humane Orientation, Clusters of World Cultures, Characteristics of Clusters, Anglo, Confucian Asia, Eastern Europe, Germanic Europe, Latin America, Latin Europe, Middle East, Nordic Europe, Southern Asia, Sub-Saharan Africa, Leadership Behavior and Culture, Clusters, Eastern Europe Leadership Profile, Latin America Leadership Profile, Latin Europe Leadership Profile, Confucian Asia Leadership Profile, Nordic Europe Leadership Profile, Anglo Leadership Profile, Sub-Saharan Africa Leadership Profile, Southern Asia Leadership Profile, Germanic Europe Leadership Profile, Middle East Leadership Profile, Universally Desirable and Undesirable Leadership Attributes, Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies on Leadership Instrument

| entiteisinis, rippireution, euse studies on Leudersinp instrument | |
|--|----------|
| Module -5 Ethical Leadership & Leadership Practices 10 |) hours |
| Description, Ethics Defined ;Level 1. Preconventional Morality ;Level 2. Conve | entional |
| Morality;Level 3. Postconventional Morality; Ethical Theories, Centrality of Et | hics to |
| Leadership, Heifetz's Perspective on Ethical Leadership; Burns's Perspective on | Ethical |
| Leadership, The Dark Side of Leadership, Principles of Ethical Leadership, Ethical I | Leaders |
| Respect Others, Ethical Leaders Serve Others, Ethical Leaders Are Just, Ethical Lead | ers Are |
| Honest, Ethical Leaders Build CommModuley, Strengths, Criticisms, Application | n, Case |
| Studies, Leadership Instrument. | |
| Ladaulin Dusting Color of Consected Ladaulin Dusting TATA | C |

Leadership Practices: Select Case of Successful Leadership Practices; TATA Group; Reliance; Infosys; WIPRO; and Organisations which are listed as Fortune Companies. NHRD; NIPM; CII; FICCI; Conference Board; CCL - Centre of Creative Leadership.

| Course Outcomes: | |
|-------------------------|--|
| At the end of the cour | rse the student will be able to: |
| 21MBH305.1 | Appraise leadership theory and traits of effective leaders |
| 21MBH305.2 | Analyse leadership behavior, motivation and situational leadership |
| | approach |
| 21MBH305.3 | Elaborate leadership theories and types |
| 21MBH305.4 | Evaluate leadership profile across various cultures |
| 21MBH305.5 | Analyze ethical leadership and morality |
| 21MBH305.6 | Discuss leadership practices followed be successful leaders |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Textb | oooks | | | |
| 1 | Leadership: Theory and Practices Leadership for Organisations | Peter G. Northouse | Sage Publications | Seventh edition, |
| | | | | 2016 |
| 2 | Management: Leading People and Organisations in the 21st Century | Gary Dessler | Prentice Hall | 2001 |
| 3 | Charismatic Leadership in Organisations | Jay A. Conger and Rabindra N. Kanungo | Sage Publications | 1998 |
| Refer | ence Books | | · | |
| 1 | Leadership: Theory and Practice | Peter G. Northouse | Sage Publications | 2010 |
| 2 | Management: Leading People & Organisations in the 21st Century | Gary Dessler | Prentice Hall | 2001 |
| 3 | The Leadership Code: Five Rules to Lead | Dave Ulrich, Norm Smallwood and Kate Sweetman | Harvard Business Pres | 2008 |

1. <u>https://www.notredameonline.com/resources/leadership-and-management/how-leaders-emerge-during-challenging-times/</u>

2. <u>https://www.allencomm.com/resources/use-cases/case-study-leadership-organizational-development/</u>

| Course | Articulation | Matrix |
|--------|--------------|--------|
|--------|--------------|--------|

| Course | e Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBH305.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH305.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH305.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH305.4 | - | - | | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBH305.5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH305.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |

| PERSONAL GROWTH AN | ID INTERPE | RSONAL EFFECT | IVENESS | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH306 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | | | | | | |
| 1. The student will be able to describe and identify the application of various PG and IE | | | | | | | |
| framework | | | | | | | |
| 2. The student will be able to describ | e and explain i | n her/his own words, | the relevance and | | | | |
| importance of various PG and IE | to be adopted i | n the Organisation | | | | | |
| 3. The student will be able to apply | y and improve | the workplace effe | ctiveness through | | | | |
| various PG and IE | | | | | | | |
| 4. The student will be able to classif | y and categoris | e different PG and I | E practices and to | | | | |
| be followed in the Organisation | | | | | | | |
| 5. The student will be able to create | | ct Leadership requir | ed to manage the | | | | |
| Human Resources in the Organisa | | | | | | | |
| 6. The student will be able to apprais | | | lity of various PG | | | | |
| and IE practices to be followed in | 2 | on | | | | | |
| Module-1 Dynamics of Personal Gro | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Dynamics of Personal Growth Me | | | | | | | |
| awareness and self-esteem, life roles, | | | • | | | | |
| role boundaries. Ego states- Id, ego and | l super ego and | defense mechanism. | Developing a self- | | | | |
| improvement plan. | | | | | | | |
| Module -2 Interpersonal Trust | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Openness, confidentiality, blind spot | | | - | | | | |
| seeking feedback, self- reflection an | | new behaviors. Disc | covering facets of | | | | |
| interpersonal trust through Johari Win | | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Understanding Human P | | | | | | | |
| Personality theories, Carl Jung's the | • 1 | | | | | | |
| Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- | Guilford Peogu | it, PF 16 and Type A | and B, Emotional | | | | |
| intelligence. | | | | | | | |
| Basic functions of mind: Creativi | • | | • • | | | | |
| processes and tools- convergent and d | ivergent thinki | ng. Six thinking Hats | s, Neuro Linguistic | | | | |
| Programming. | | | 40.1 | | | | |
| Module -4 Attitudes, Beliefs, Values | - | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Personal change meaning, nature and | | | | | | | |
| Locus of control. Habits of personal et | | | | | | | |
| | Module -5 Interpersonal relations and personal growth10 hours | | | | | | |
| Interpersonal needs for openness, in | | | | | | | |
| orientation through FIRO-B. Conflic | t resolution a | nd negotiation, time | management and | | | | |
| honouring the commitments | | | | | | | |
| Transactional Analysis | | | | | | | |
| | Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, scripts and games; T- | | | | | | |
| | group sensitivity training, encounter groups, appreciative enquiry and group relations | | | | | | |
| conference (students may go through three days personal growth lab for experiential learning) | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes: | 11 ha -1-1 - 4 | | | | | | |
| At the end of the course the student w | | | | | | | |
| - | - | ne various personality | y traits which | | | | |
| promotes persor | iai growth. | | | | | | |

| 21MBE | H306.2 | Develop the greater insight of self, and others through various | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|---|---|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | theories | | | | | |
| 21MBE | H306.3 | | psychometrics tests in understanding the personality traits | | | | |
| | | and analyze | e the concepts of hun | nan behaviour a | nd functioning of mind | | |
| 21MBH | 1306.4 | Analyze at | itudes, beliefs and ha | abits of highly e | ffective people. | | |
| 21MBH | 1306.5 | Prepare the | developmental plan | for interpersona | l effectiveness. | | |
| 21MBE | I306.6 | Discuss tra | nsaction analysis and | l experiential lea | arning | | |
| Sl. | | | Name of the | Name of | | | |
| No. | Title of the | e Book | Author/s | the Publisher | Edition and Year | | |
| Textbo | oks | | • | | | | |
| 1 | Organisatio | onal | John W. | McGraw Hill | Eleventh edition, | | |
| | Behaviour: | Human | Newstrom and | Education | 2003 | | |
| | Behaviour a | at work | Keith Davis | | | | |
| 2 | Human Rel | ations in | Robert N. Lussier | McGraw Hill | Twelfth edition, | | |
| | Organisations | | | Education | 2021 | | |
| 3 | Development of | | David Whetten | Pearson | Ninth edition, 2015 | | |
| Manageme | | nt Skills | and Kim | Education | | | |
| | | | Cameron | | | | |
| 4 | Competenc | • •• • | Indranil Gupta | Notion Press | 2022 | | |
| | and Assess | sment | | | | | |
| Referen | ice Books | | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | Understand | | Udai Pareek | Oxford | Fourth edition, 2018 | | |
| | Organisatio | on | | University | | | |
| | Behaviour | | | Press | | | |
| 2 | Theories of | | Calvin S Hall | Wiley | Fourth edition, 1997 | | |
| _ | Personality | | | | | | |
| 3 | Seven Habi | | Stephen R Covey | Simon & | Twelfth edition, | | |
| | Highly Effe | ective | | Schuster | 2019 | | |
| | People | | | | | | |
| 4 | Training in | | Stephen Robbins | Pearson | Fifth edition, 2008 | | |
| | Interperson | | | Education | | | |
| | inks/Video L | | | | | | |
| 1. ht | ttns•//www.he | enzinga com | /money/best-persona | 1-development-c | courses/ | | |

- <u>https://www.benzinga.com/money/best-personal-development-courses/</u>
 <u>https://mcpt.co.uk/transactional-analysis-and-ego-states/</u>

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBH306.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH306.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH306.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH306.4 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| 21MBH306.5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH306.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |

^{1:} Low 2: Medium 3: High

| ORGANIZATION CH | HANGE AND | DEVELOPMENT | | | |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH307 | CIE Marks | 50 | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: | 1 | | | | |
| 1. To understand the concepts of chang | e management | t and to acquire the s | skills required to | | |
| manage any change effectively. | | | | | |
| 2. To understand the various component | ts and constrain | nts involved in Chang | ge management. | | |
| 3. To understand the different OD inter | | | | | |
| 4. To learn the various tools & technique | s for Organizat | ion Development. | | | |
| 5. To discuss the human process interve | entions and fut | ure of organization d | evelopment | | |
| Module-1 Changing Organisations | | | 10 hours | | |
| Nature of 21st Century Organisation, | Defining Org | ganisational Change | , The Roots of | | |
| Organisation Change, Environmental Fo | | | | | |
| Worldwide Trends for Change Managem | | • | 1 | | |
| Changes and Intended Results, Organi | isation Change | e Roles, Change In | itiators, Change | | |
| Implementers, Change Facilitators, Chan | nge Recipients | , The Requirements | for Becoming a | | |
| Successful Change Leader, Application o | of Lewin's Moo | del of Change, OD Pr | ractitioners. | | |
| Module -2 Building and Energising the | e Need for Cha | ange | 10 hours | | |
| Organisations as Systems, Levels and C | haracteristics of | of Organisational Ch | ange, Models of | | |
| Organisational Change, Systems Theory | and Social Co | nstruction Approach | es, Developing a | | |
| Knowledge for the Need for Change, See | | | | | |
| The Organisations' Readiness for Chan | ige, Creating | Awareness of the N | eed for Change, | | |
| Factors That Block People From Recog | gnising the Ne | ed for Change, Crea | ating a Powerful | | |
| Vision for Change, The Difference Betwee | een an Organis | ational Vision and a | Change Vision. | | |
| Module -3 Measuring Change: Designi | <u> </u> | * | 10 hours | | |
| Using Control Processes to Facilitate | 0 | 0 100 | | | |
| Measures that Lead to Challenging but A | | | | | |
| Perceived as Fair and Appropriate, Ens | | - | - | | |
| Management, Controls During Design an | | | | | |
| Tools to use in Change Process, Strates | gy Maps, The | Balanced Scorecard | l, Risk Exposure | | |
| Calculator, Organisational Change Agen | t, Orienting Yo | ourself to Organisati | on Change, Data | | |
| Gathering, Diagnosis and Feedback. | | | | | |
| Module -4 Models of Change | | | 10 hours | | |
| Kurt Lewin's Three-step Model (1950– | <i>,</i> , , | | , | | |
| McKinsey 7-S Model, Huse's Model of | • | | | | |
| Model, David Nadler and Michael Tushr | | | · · · · | | |
| Burke–Litwin Causal Model, John Kotte | | • • | - | | |
| Model (2004), Managing Change with | | - | - | | |
| Comparison and Critical Analysis of Ch | - | | - | | |
| Path, Engage Others in Action Planning, Working the Plan Ethically and Adaptively, | | | | | |
| Developing a Communication Plan, Key Principles in Communicating for Change, Transition | | | | | |
| Management. Ensure Alignment in Your Action Planning, Action Planning Tools: 1) To-Do | | | | | |
| Lists; 2) Responsibility Charting; 3) Contingency Planning; 4) Surveys and Survey Feedback;5) Project Planning and Critical Path Methods;6) Force Field and Stakeholder | | | | | |
| | | | ing Stakenolder | | |
| Analysis; 7) Leverage Analysis and 8) Of Module -5 Organisation Development(| | | 10 hours | | |
| Concept of O D, History of O D, O | | | | | |
| Assumptions of OD, Laboratory Tra | | | | | |
| resumptions of OD, Laboratory II | anning allu I | -oroups, Employed | | | |

Organisational Culture, Reengineering Organisational Learning, Organisational Effectiveness and Employee Engagement, Defining Values, Values Important to the OD Practitioner, Core Values of O D, Changes to OD Values, Values Statement of O D, Ethical Issues of OD.

Changing Workforce Demographics, Changing Nature of Work, The Consulting Relationship and Types of Consulting, Consulting Model, OD Practitioners, The Organisation Development Consulting Profession, The OD Consulting Process and Action Research, Data Gathering - Data Gathering Methods and Process, Ethical Issues With Data Gathering, Diagnosis and Feedback, assessment, Ethical Issues With Diagnosis and Giving Feedback, OD Intervention-Team Interventions, Quality, Performance Management, Communication in OD process, Coaching, Mentoring, 360 Feedback, Career Planning and Development. Merger and Acquisition, Organisational Health, OD Association in India. Future of organization development

| Course | e Outcomes: | • | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| At the | end of the course | e the student w | ill be able to: | | | | |
| 21MB | H307.1 | Plan change | management and acquire the skills required to manage | | | | |
| | | any change et | ffectively | | | | |
| 21MB | H307.2 | Gain insights | s of change manageme | nt components, | process and its | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 21MB | 21MBH307.3 Enable with various OD diagnosing models. | | | | | | |
| 21MB | 21MBH307.4 Ability to handle various OD interventions. | | | | | | |
| 21MB | H307.5 | Analyze the r | ole of OD Consultant. | | | | |
| 21MBH307.6 Appraise human process interventions and future of organizatio development. | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | Title of the Bo | ook | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | | |
| Textbo | ooks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Change Management and Organisational Development | | Ratan Raina | Sage Publications | 2018 | | |
| 2 | Organisational Change- An Action- Oriented Toolkit | | Gene Deszca, Cynthia Ingols and Tupper F. Cawsey | Sage Publications | 2019 | | |
| 3 | Organisation Development: The process of Leading Organisational Change | | Donald L. Anderson | Sage Publications | Second edition, 2012 | | |
| Refere | ence Books | | · | | · | | |
| 1 | Organisation D | evelopment | Donald L. Anderson | Sage Publications | 2013 | | |
| 2 | Toolkit for Org Change | ganisational | T. F. Cawsey and Gene Deszca | Sage Publications | 2007 | | |
| 3 | Organisation Development and Organisational Change | | Donald L. Anderson and Tupper F. Cawsey | Sage Publications | 2014 | | |
| Web 1. | morale.html | ignsportal.world | s dsecuresystems.com/pub | lic/case-studies/C | D-case-study- | | |

2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VDduIzjAjWE

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBH307.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH307.2 | | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | |
| 21MBH307.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH307.4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | |
| 21MBH307.5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH307.6 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | |

| ING SPECIA 21MBM301 | LISATION) CIE Marks | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 21MBM301 | CIF Marks | | | | |
| | | 50 | | | |
| 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | |
| 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| ance of servic | es in the economies | worldwide | | | |
| ervice manag | ers working in diver | se service situations | | | |
| | | 10 hours | | | |
| Scope of Se | ervice, contribution, | and reasons for the | | | |
| Services Ca | tegorization, charac | teristics of services, | | | |
| service mark | teting mix, 7Ps of | service marketing, | | | |
| haviour in se | rvices: Search, Expe | erience and Credence | | | |
| es, two levels | of expectation, Zone | e of tolerance, Factors | | | |
| | - | | | | |
| | 1 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| omer Expect | ation | 10 hours | | | |
| | | ons for GAP1, using | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | on strategres, manee | | | |
| | | 10 hours | | | |
| | standards challenge | | | | |
| | | • • • • | | | |
| | 0 1 | Annum v/5 muximum | | | |
| 1 . | | strategies- four basic | | | |
| - | | - | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | - | | | | |
| ont strategy, | Note of service que | inty in oriensive and | | | |
| signing and | dolivory | 10 hours | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | ii laboul, source of | | | |
| U | 0 | or's role in sorvice | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| | - | ugn intermediaries- | | | |
| | | 10 h auna | | | |
| | | 10 hours | | | |
| | | ommunication, four | | | |
| 1 | • | •, , | | | |
| Pricing of services- Role of price and value in provider GAP 4, Role of non- monitory cost, | | | | | |
| -Approaches | s to pricing services | , pricing strategies. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | • | | | | |
| O_1 · · | | | | | |
| • | d Goals of service so | - | | | |
| • | | rk for understanding | | | |
| | ance of service ervice manage Scope of Sec Services Ca services Ca service market chaviour in sec es, two levels ervices. Custo c, Service ence omer Expectat ough market omer expectat n strategies - omer relations ces. tandards ard" & "Soft" es of constrain capacity & de utilization, pr & Measurement service lead ofit strategy, esigning and oundary spann Strategies for portance of of portance of of promises with alue in provic -Approaches ance of Phy | 04 Exam Hours ance of services in the economies ervice managers working in diver Scope of Service, contribution, Services Categorization, characc service marketing mix, 7Ps of ehaviour in services: Search, Expe- es, two levels of expectation, Zone ervices. Customer perception of e, Service encounters, Customer satisfies omer Expectation rough market research: Key reasoner expectation, Types of service n strategies –Relationship market omer relationship, levels of retentionship, levels of retentionship, levels of constraints facing services, op capacity & demand. utilization, pricing. Waiting line at &Measurement system for miservice leadership- Creation of offit strategy, Role of service quationship and delivery strategies for closing GAP 3. portance of customer & customer omer participation, Delivery thro Intermediary control strategies. communication y reasons for GAP 4 involving cor promises with delivery. | | | |

| Course Outcomes | : | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| At the end of the co | At the end of the course the student will be able to: | | | | |
| 21MBM301.1 | 21MBM301.1 Analyse the service gaps in an organization | | | | |
| 21MBM301.2 | Explain customer retention strategies for a service-based organisation | | | | |
| 21MBM301.3 | Examine the elements to overcome the service gaps in the service sector | | | | |
| 21MBM301.4 | Analyse the role of employees in service delivery | | | | |
| 21MBM301.5 | Evaluate the role of marketing communication in delivering the services. | | | | |
| 21MBM301.6 | Assess the importance of careful planning and implementation of physical | | | | |
| 211v1D1v1501.0 | evidence in service sector. | | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Textbo | oks | | | · | |
| 1 | Services Marketing | Valarie A | McGraw Hill | Fifth | |
| | | Zeithmal and | | edition, | |
| | | Mary Jo Bitner | | 2011 | |
| 2 | Somioog Morkoting | Bitner Christopher | Pearson | 2014 | |
| k. | Services Marketing | Lovelock | Education | 2014 | |
| 3 | Somioog Morketing | Rajendra | McGraw Hill | 2015 | |
| | Services Marketing | Nargundkar | | 2013 | |
| 4 | Marketing Research | V. Kumar | Sage | 2015 | |
| | Marketing Research | v. Kumai | Publications | 2013 | |
| Referen | ice Books | | | | |
| 1 | Services Marketing | Parasuraman | Sage | 2018 | |
| | | | Publications | | |
| 2 | Services Marketing | Hoffman and | Cengage | 2017 | |
| | | Bateson | Learning | | |
| 3 | Services Marketing: | Kenneth E Clow | Biztantra | 2016 | |
| | Operation, Management | and David L. | | | |
| | and Strategy | Kurtz | | | |
| Web l | inks/Video Lectures/MOOC | Cs | | | |
| 1. <u>h</u> | ttp://www.icmrindia.org/Sho | rt%20Case%20Studi | es/Short%20Case | %20Studies. | |

- <u>asp?cat=Services%20Marketing</u>
 <u>http://www.ibscdc.org/services-marketing-case-studies.asp</u>
 <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105038/</u>

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBM301.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM301.2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM301.3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | |
| 21MBM301.4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | |
| 21MBM301.5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | |
| 21MBM301.6 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| MARKETING RESEARCH AND ANALYTICS | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course Code | | 21MBM302 | CIE Marks | 50 | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week | (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | |
| Credits | | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Course Learning Obj | jectives: | | | | | |
| 0 0 | | ts and methods | of marketing resear | ch. | | |
| 2. Learn the applicat | • • | | - | | | |
| 3. Provide students with an overview of career opportunities in Marketing research | | | | | | |
| Module-1 Marketing | Research Dyna | mics | | 10 hours | | |
| Marketing Research | Dynamics- Intro | duction, Mean | ing of Marketing | research, when | | |
| marketing research is | unnecessary, Nat | ure and Scope | of Marketing Rese | arch, Marketing | | |
| Research in the 21st C | entury (Indian Sco | enario), limitati | ons of Marketing Res | search, threats to | | |
| marketing research. In | troduction to mai | rketing intellige | ence: what is market | ting intelligence | | |
| (MI), components, nee | ed for MI, Domai | ns of MI. Ethi | cs in marketing rese | arch. Design of | | |
| consumer experiment | s using Conjoin | t Analysis. Ca | ase Study on Mark | teting Research | | |
| Dynamics | | | | | | |
| Module -2 Marketing | v | | | 10 hours | | |
| Design and implemen | | 0 | 3 , C | 1 ' | | |
| identifying responden | | | - | | | |
| human subjects, Prod | | alysis of Diffu | ision of products, La | ab on socially | | |
| acceptable responses- | | | | | | |
| Module - 3 Decision | | | | 10 hours | | |
| Marketing Decision | | - | | - | | |
| Marketing Research, I | | - | | • | | |
| Varity, The Fourth V: | | • - | | g marketing data | | |
| base for marketing inte | | * | er data | | | |
| Module -4 Applicati | | | | 10 hours | | |
| Applications of Ma | - | | | | | |
| Business-to Business | | | - | | | |
| Pricing Research, Mo | | | | - | | |
| Media research, Sal | - | - | Product prototype | es, evaluating | | |
| prototypes, Luxury an | | cts. | | 10 h | | |
| Module -5 Predictive | | and any model | a at pradictiva haba | 10 hours | | |
| Meaning of predictive predictive models and | | | - | | | |
| pitfalls, importance | 11 1 | | , 1 6 | , 0 | | |
| Analytics, Data Minir | - | | · · | | | |
| Finlay. Lab sessions in | | - | onceptions and met | nous by Steven | | |
| Course Outcomes: | | 100 | | | | |
| At the end of the course | e the student will | be able to | | | | |
| 21MBM302.1 | | | keting intelligence in | addressing a | | |
| | specific research | | interingence in | and cooling u | | |
| 21MBM302.2 | • | . | problem and apply | analytics to | | |
| | predict customer | 0 | - r and apply | | | |
| 21MBM302.3 | * | | tabase management a | and apply | | |
| | | - | ent and the strategic | | | |
| | implementation | | | | | |
| 21MBM302.4 | | g research to so | lve a marketing/ adv | rertising | | |
| | problem | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | |

| 21MBM302.5 | Utilise predictive analytics to identify customer segments, buying intentions and online behaviour for marketing and customer targeting |
|------------|---|
| 21MBM302.6 | Apply predictive and big data analysis for effective management of marketing information for decision making |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Textbo | ooks | · | · | |
| 1 | Marketing Research- An Applied Orientation | Naresh K Malhotra and Satya Bhushan Dash | Pearson Education | Seventh edition, 2019 |
| 2 | Marketing Analytics Using Excel | Ajithab Dash | Sage publications | 2019 |
| 3 | Essentials of Marketing Research | Barry J. Babin and William G Zikmund | Cengage Learning | Sixth edition, 2016 |
| 4 | Marketing Research | V Kumar | Sage Publications | 2015 |
| Refere | ence Books | | | |
| 1 | Market Research: Text and cases | Rajendra Nargundkar | McGraw Hill Education | Fourth edition, 2019 |
| 2 | The Effective Use of Market Research: How to drive and focus better business decisions | Robin J Birn | Kogan Page Ltd. | Fourth Edition, 2004 |
| 3 | Marketing Research: Methodological Foundations | Gilbert A Churchill and Dawan Lacobucci | Amazon Digital Services | Twelfth edition, 2015 |
| | links/Video Lectures/MOOC https://nptel.ac.in/courses/1101 | | | |

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBM302.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM302.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM302.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM302.4 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM302.5 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM302.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

^{1:} Low 2: Medium 3: High

| СО | NSUMER BE | HAVIOR | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Course Code | 21MBM303 | CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Learning Objectives: | | I | |
| 1. To appraise the concept of c | consumer beha | viour. decision ma | king by consumers. |
| behavioural variables and its in | | | |
| 2. To elaborate the social and cult | | | viour. |
| 3. To develop insight of internal a | nd external inf | luences of consumer | behaviour. |
| 4. To infer the consumer behavior | for service and | d manufacturing sect | ors |
| Module-1 Introduction | | C | 10 hours |
| Meaning of Consumer Behaviour; | Difference bet | ween Consumer & | Customer; Nature & |
| characteristics of Indian Consumer | | | |
| consumers in India; Benefits of con | | | - |
| influencing consumer behavior- M | Aarketing Cam | paigns, Economic | Conditions, Personal |
| Preferences, Group Influence, Purch | | | |
| Module -2 Models of Consumer B | | | 10 hours |
| Input-Process-Output Model, Nicos | ia Model, How | ard Sheth Model, En | gel-Kollat-Blackwell |
| Models of Consumer Behaviour, Inte | ernal Influences | s, External Influences | s. Consumer Decision |
| Making: Consumer Buying Decisio | n Process, Leve | els of Consumer Dec | cision Making – Four |
| views of consumer decision | making. On-l | line Decision Ma | king: Meaning & |
| Process/Stages. Situational Influer | nces- Nature | of Situational In | fluence, Situational |
| Characteristics and consumption be | haviour. | | |
| Module -3 Individual Influences | on Consumer l | Behaviour and CRN | A 10 hours |
| a) Motivation: Basics of Motivation | , Needs, Goals, | Positive & Negative | Motivation, Rational |
| Vs Emotional motives, Motivation | on Process, A | rousal of motives, | Selection of goals. |
| Motivation Theories and Marketin | g Strategy - M | laslow's Hierarchy | of Needs, McGuire's |
| Psychological Motives. b) Personal | lity: Basics of | Personality, Theorie | es of Personality and |
| Marketing Strategy (Freudian Theorem | ry, Neo-Freudi | an Theory, Trait The | eory), Applications of |
| Personality concepts in Marketing, | • | - | • |
| Personality, Self and Self-Image | | | |
| implications, Elements of Perception | on, Influence o | f perception on CB | , Consumer Imagery, |
| perceived price, perceived quality, | price/quality re | lationship, Perceived | d Risk, Types of risk, |
| how to consumers' handle risk. | | | |
| Module -4 Individual Influences o | | | |
| d)Learning: Elements of Consum | - | | |
| Learning Theories, Classical Con | • | | |
| Instrumental Conditioning. e) Attitu | | | |
| Attitude and Marketing Implication | , Tri-componer | nt Model of attitude, | Cognitive-Affective- |
| Conative components | | | |
| Module -5 External Influences on | Consumer Be | haviour & | 10 hours |
| Opinion Leadership | | | |
| Social Class: Social Class Basics, | | | |
| dynamics of status consumption, F | eatures of Soci | al Class, Five Socia | ll-Class Categories in |
| India. | | | |
| Culture: Basics, Meaning, Character | | - | |
| and beliefs in Consumer Behav | | - | culture division and |
| consumption pattern in India, Types | of subcultures | • | |

Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Types Family: The changing structure of family, Family decision making and consumption related roles, Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, The family life cycle & marketing strategy, Traditional family life cycle & marketing implications, Reference Groups: Understanding the power & benefits of reference groups, Factors that affect reference group influence, Types of reference group, Reference Group Opinion Leadership: Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy

Diffusion of Innovations: Diffusion Process, Adoption Process: Stages, categories of adopters, Post Purchase Processes. Appeals.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

| 21MBM303.1 | Analyse the nature and characteristics of Indian consumers |
|------------|---|
| 21MBM303.2 | Describe the models of consumer behaviour |
| 21MBM303.3 | Appraise individual influences on consumer behaviour |
| 21MBM303.4 | Assess the marketing applications of learning and attitude of consumers |
| 21MBM303.5 | Summarise external influences on consumer behaviour |
| 21MBM303.6 | Comprehend Opinion leadership and Diffusion of innovation |

| Sl.No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|----------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Textbook | 3 | | | |
| 1 | Consumer Behavior | Leon Schiffman and | Pearson | Eleventh |
| | | Lesslie Lazar Kanuk | education | edition, |
| | | | | 2017 |
| 2 | Consumer Behaviour: A | Dr Dheeraj Sharma, | Cengage | 2015 |
| | Managerial Perspective | Jagdish N Sheth and | Learning | |
| | | Banwari Mittal | | |
| 3 | Consumer Behaviour in | Suja Nair | Himalaya | 2016 |
| | Indian Perspective | | Publications | |
| Referenc | e Books | | | |
| 1 | Consumer Behavior: | David L Mothersbaugh, | McGraw | Thirteenth |
| | Building Marketing | Del I. Hawkins and | Hill | edition, 2019 |
| | Strategy | Amit Mookerjee | Education | |
| 2 | Consumer Behaviour | Satish K. Batra and S H | Excel | Second |
| | | H Kazmi, | Books | edition, 2014 |

Web links/Video Lectures/MOOCs

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105029/

- 2. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/nptel_data3/html/mhrd/ict/text/110105054/lec1.pdf
- 3. 3. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105074/L01.html

| Course Articulation Matrix | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Course | | Program Outcomes (POs) PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PS01 PS02 | | | | | | |
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | | | | | | | |
| 21MBM303.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM303.2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM303.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM303.4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | |
| 21MBM303.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM303.6 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | |

| RE | TAIL MANA | GEMENT | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Course Code | 21MBM304 | CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Objectives | | | |
| 1. To provide an understanding | of the concep | ots, techniques and app | proaches in Sales |
| Management | - | | |
| 2. To appraise an understanding of | the contempor | ary retail management, ty | ypes, theories and |
| trends. | | | |
| 3. To assess the importance of reta | il location and | retail pricing and its role | in the success of |
| modern business. | | | |
| 4. To adapt with the insights of des | • | | |
| 5. To analyze the importance of r | elationship mai | rketing and international | retailing, its key |
| activities and relationships. | | | |
| Module-1 Sales Management | | | 10 hours |
| Meaning, Personal Selling, the s | - | | |
| Management, Qualities and Respo | | | _ |
| strategies: selling and buying styles. | | | |
| Module -2 Management of Sales T | | - | 10 hours |
| Sales territory, meaning, size, desig | U, 1 | · 1 1 | v 1 |
| quota, Methods of setting quota. Rec | ruitment and se | lection of sales force, Trai | |
| Module -3 Retail Management | D . 11 . 11 | | 10 hours |
| Introduction and Perspectives or | | | |
| introduction, meaning, characterist | - | | • • • • |
| Retailers (Retail Formats) – Multi- | | | |
| retailing, trends in retailing, FDI in | | - | Current Scenario. |
| Assignment: History and current tre | Ŭ | nulan retail FDI Poncy. | 10 hours |
| Module-4 Setting up Retail organ | | Affecting the location | |
| Size and space allocation, location location Research and Techniques, | | | |
| - Financial Strategy Human Resour | 0 | 6 | |
| management & Logistics. Store Lay | - | • | |
| Merchandiser, Visual Merchandi | | | |
| Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Interior | | _ | - |
| Store Security, Parking Space Pro | - | - | - |
| System, Coding System, Material H | | | - |
| Assignment: Merchandise Plannin | - | - | |
| aspects | 0 | | |
| Module -5 Retail Pricing & Inter | rnationalizatio | n of Retailing | 10 hours |
| Retail Pricing: Factors influencing | | 6 | |
| strategies. Relationship Marketing in | | | _ |
| Retailing, Retail Research in Retail | - | - | - |
| Research, Areas of Retail Research | • • | - | |
| Audit and ethics in Retailing Under | taking an audit | , responding to a retail A | udit, problems in |
| conducting a retail audit. Evoluti | on of Internati | ional Retailing, Motives | of International |
| Retailing, International Retail Env | vironment – So | ocio-Cultural, Economic, | Political, Legal, |
| Technological and issues in int | | | - |
| opportunities Retail Analytics Case | Study: Custome | er Analytics at Big Baske | t. |
| | | | |

| Course Outcom | Course Outcomes: | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| At the end of the | At the end of the course the student will be able to: | | | | | |
| 21MBM304.1 | Assess sales management skills and methods of defining sales territory | | | | | |
| 21MBM304.2 | Discuss meaning, characteristics, types and theories of Retailing | | | | | |
| 21MBM304.3 | Outline the strategies for retail location and factors influencing retail | | | | | |
| | pricing | | | | | |
| 21MBM304.4 | Outline the responsibility of store manager and design for store layout | | | | | |
| 21MBM304.5 | Evaluate retail audit, retail ethics and importance of international retailing. | | | | | |
| 21MBM304.6 | Analyze the pros and cons of online retailing | | | | | |

| SI. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Textb | ooks | | • | |
| 1 | Sales & Distribution Management | Tapan K. Panda and Sunil Sahadev, | Oxford University Press | Sixth edition, 2012 |
| 2 | Managing of Sales Force | Rosann Spiro, William J Stanton, Gregory A. Rich | McGraw Hill Education | Eleventh edition, 2003. |
| 3 | Sales Management | Charles M. Futrell | Dryden Press | 2012 |
| 4 | Retailing Management | Michael Levy, Barton Weitz and Dhruv Grewal | McGraw Hill | Eleventh edition, 2023 |
| 5 | Retail Management-A Global Perspective: Text and Cases | Harjit Singh | S.Chand Publishing | Third edition, 2014 |
| Refer | ence Books | | | • |
| 1 | Sales & Distribution Management | S. L Gupta | Scholar Tech Press | 2020 |
| 2 | Retail Marketing Management | Dravid Gilbert | Pearson Education | 2006 |
| 3 | Retail Management: A Strategic Approach | Barry Berman, Joel R Evans , Patrali Chatterjee, Ritu Srivastava | Pearson Education | Thirteenth edition, 2017 |
| Web | links/Video Lectures/MO | OCs | | |

1. http://www.icmrindia.org/case%20volumes/Case%20studies%20in%20Retail%20M anagement%20Vol%20II.htm

http://www.ibscdc.org/indian-retailing-case-studies.asp
 http://diesl.in/casestudies/DIESL%20Case%20Study_Retail%20Sector.pdf

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBM304.1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| 21MBM304.2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM304.3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM304.4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - |
| 21MBM304.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBM304.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Course Code 21MBM305 CIE Marks 50 Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) 4:0:0 SEE Marks 50 Credits 04 Exam Hours 03 Course Learning Objectives: 1 Develop an understanding of the basic principles of B2B marketing 2. 2. Explain the marketing mix elements in a B2B corporate strategy Module-1B2B Marketing 10 hours B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Business Markets, characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B ontext Module -1 Purchasing Behaviour 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process. Buying situations and market actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability. Green Management Practices in B2B. Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, ad Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication ID hours Bradition ID hours Bratext Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of | | B2B MARKE | ETING MANA | GEMENT | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Credits 04 Exam Hours 03 Course Learning Objectives: 1. Develop an understanding of the basic principles of B2B marketing 2. Explain the marketing mix elements in a B2B corporate strategy Module-1B2B Marketing 10 hours B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Markets, Elements of B2B otheracteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B otnext 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process. BVD on the B2B context Module -2 Purchasing Behaviour 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process. Buying situations and market actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication 10 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales re | Course Code | | | | 50 | | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: 1. Develop an understanding of the basic principles of B2B marketing 2. Explain the marketing mix elements in a B2B corporate strategy Module-1B2B Marketing 10 hours B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Business Markets, characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context Module-1B2B marketing purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Module -1 00 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication. Brand expression, Communication mix and customer Acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication - Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—Case Study | Teaching Hours/Week | (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | |
| 1. Develop an understanding of the basic principles of B2B marketing 2. Explain the marketing mix elements in a B2B corporate strategy Module-IB2B Marketing 10 hours B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Business Markets, characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context Module -2 Purchasing Behaviour 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process. Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation, Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication Module -4 Market Communication mix and customer acquisition process, call preparation, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication related active concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship buildingCase Study. | Credits | · · · | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| 1. Develop an understanding of the basic principles of B2B marketing 2. Explain the marketing mix elements in a B2B corporate strategy Module-IB2B Marketing 10 hours B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Business Markets, characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context Module -2 Purchasing Behaviour 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process. Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation, Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication Module -4 Market Communication mix and customer acquisition process, call preparation, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication related active concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship buildingCase Study. | Course Learning Obje | ectives: | · | | | | | |
| Module-1B2B Marketing 10 hours B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing, Business Markets, characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context Module -2 Purchasing Behaviour 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. 10 hours Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. 10 hours Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Process Process dapmarkets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication 10 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication - Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>sic principles of</td><td>f B2B marketing</td><td></td></t<> | | | sic principles of | f B2B marketing | | | | |
| B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Business Markets, characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context Module -2 Purchasing Behaviour 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process. Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. 10 hours Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. 10 hours Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Barket Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization process. Relationship Module -4 Market Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, d | 2. Explain the market | ting mix elements | s in a B2B corp | orate strategy | | | | |
| characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets. Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context Module -2 Purchasing Behaviou 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communications, ales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high - priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication - Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2 | | 0 | | | | | | |
| strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context Module -2 Purchasing Behaviour 10 hours Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication 10 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building-Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Rela | | | | | | | | |
| Module -2 Purchasing Behaviour10 hoursFactors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation10 hoursProcess, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication Ib hoursModule -4 Market Communication Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building—Case Study.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing, bit pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:2121MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.4Plan marketing communi | | | | | | | | |
| Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase. Process Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication Module -4 Market Communication mix and customer acquisition process. call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets-3 C's of pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B market. 21MBM305.1 Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marke | | | rings, managin | g innovation in the E | | | | |
| Process Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication Module -4 Market Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication process. Relationship Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process. call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, clatest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification. Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing Course Outcomes: Extent will be | | | | | | | | |
| Traditional marketing approach- uncertainties of buyer and supplier/ marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication Module -4 Market Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship To hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication - Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building-Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing Course Outcomes: L At the end of the course the student will be able to: | | | | | nting purchase. | | | |
| uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication 10 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship 10 hours Brand expression, Sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets-3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour. 21MBM305.1 Discuss the applications, | | | | | | | | |
| Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Case Study Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation 10 hours Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication 10 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour. 21MBM305.1 Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketi. <td< td=""><td>-</td><td>approach- uncert</td><td>tainfies of buy</td><td>er and supplier/ ma</td><td>arketer. Supplier</td></td<> | - | approach- uncert | tainfies of buy | er and supplier/ ma | arketer. Supplier | | | |
| Module -3 B2B strategy and Market Segmentation10 hoursProcess, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green ManagementPractices in B2B, Customer value and strategy.Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification.B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challengesof segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study.Module -4 Market Communication10 hoursBrand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. RelationshipCommunication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, callpreparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications,Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts withillustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building,-CaseStudy.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria.Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C'sof pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of salesforce in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, challenges, and the dynamic environmentof B2B marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | Interact of IT Inte | n finne Deletion | ahina and Naturalia | Casa Study | | | |
| Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Green Management Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication 10 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour. 21MBM305.1 Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing. 21MBM305.3 Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services 21MBM305.4 Plan marketing communication i | ^ | | | iships and Networks | | | | |
| Practices in B2B, Customer value and strategy.Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification.B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation Challengesof segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study.Module -4 Market Communication10 hoursBrand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process, callpreparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications,Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts withillustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building—CaseStudy.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio de eclassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets-3 C'sof pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of salesforce in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketi, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4 <td c<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>austainability Cras</td><td></td></td> | <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>austainability Cras</td> <td></td> | | | | austainability Cras | | | |
| Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study. Module -4 Market Communication 10 hours Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—Case Study. Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to: 21MBM305.1 Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B market. 21MBM305.3 Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services 21MBM305.4 Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | sustainability, Gree | n Management | | | |
| B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study.Module -4 Market Communication10 hoursBrand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—Case Study.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:2121MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | tion | | | | |
| of segmentation in B2B markets. Social selling, Personalization, and Gamification Case Study.Module -4 Market Communication10 hoursBrand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. RelationshipCommunication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, callpreparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications,Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts withillustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building—CaseStudy.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategiesPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria.Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C'sof pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of salesforce in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | - | | | | tation Challenges | | | |
| Module -4 Market Communication10 hoursBrand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. RelationshipCommunication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, callpreparation, selling to low-priority and high-priority customers. Personalized communications,Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts withillustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship building.—CaseStudy.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria.Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C'sof pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of salesforce in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | - | - | - | | - | | | |
| Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship buildingCase Study.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio or pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCorseCourse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures for selling business products/servicesPlan marketing communication in B2B media | | | , rensona | | | | | |
| Communication, salesresponsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship buildingCase Study.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfoliomanagement, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | x and custom | er acquisition proc | | | | |
| preparation, selling to low-priority and high- priority customers. Personalized communications, Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship buildingCase Study.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| Latest Trends in Digital Marketing Communication- Augmented Reality concepts with illustrations, Value selling and consequences- order fulfilment-relationship buildingCase Study.Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Study. 10 hours Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies 10 hours Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to: 21MBM305.1 Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour. 21MBM305.2 Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market. 21MBM305.3 Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services 21MBM305.4 Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| Module -5 Relationship Portfolio & Pricing strategies10 hoursPrinciples of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | illustrations, Value sel | ling and consequ | uences- order t | fulfilment-relationsh | ip buildingCase | | | |
| Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| Relationship life cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricingCourse Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes:At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| At the end of the course the student will be able to:21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | · · · · · | cing, internet auct | tions, ethical as | pects of B2B pricing | | | | |
| 21MBM305.1Discuss the applications, challenges, and the dynamic environment of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| of B2B marketing, including the unique nature of organizational buying behaviour.21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | 1.1 1 | • • • • | | | |
| buying behaviour. 21MBM305.2 Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market. 21MBM305.3 Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services 21MBM305.4 | 21MBM305.1 | | | | | | | |
| 21MBM305.2Design marketing strategies and structures to effectively serve the B2B market.21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | e unique nature of of | rganizational | | | |
| B2B market. 21MBM305.3 Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services 21MBM305.4 Plan marketing communication in B2B media | 21MRM305 2 | | | d structures to offect | ively cerve the | | | |
| 21MBM305.3Identify and select suitable market segments for selling business products/services21MBM305.4Plan marketing communication in B2B media | 211v1D1v1JUJ.2 | - | ig sualegies all | | | | | |
| products/services 21MBM305.4 Plan marketing communication in B2B media | 21MBM305 3 | | ect suitable mar | ket segments for sel | ling husiness | | | |
| 21MBM305.4 Plan marketing communication in B2B media | | | | | | | | |
| | 21MBM305.4 | | | in B2B media | | | | |
| | 21MBM305.5 | | | | | | | |
| 21MBM3056 Plan strong pricing strategies for the products/services offered | | | | | ces offered | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Textbooks | 5 | | | |
| 1 | Business to Business | Ross Brennan, | Sage | Third edition, |
| | Marketing | Louise Canning | Publications | 2014 |
| | | and Raymond | | |
| | | McDowell | | |
| 2 | B2B Marketing Strategy: | Heidi Taylor | Kogan Page | 2017 |
| | Differentiate, Develop | | | |
| | and Deliver Lasting | | | |
| | Customer Engagement | | | |
| Reference | Books | | | |
| 1 | Innovative B2B | Simon Hall | Kogan Page | 2017 |
| | Marketing: New Models, | | | |
| | Processes and Theory | | | |
| 2 | Product and Brand | Michael Baker | Pearson | Fourth edition, |
| | Management | and Stuart Hart | Education | 2014 |
| Web link | s/Video Lectures/MOOCs | } | | |
| http | s://onlinecourses.swayam2.a | ac.in/cec20_mg12/pro | eview | |

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBM305.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM305.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM305.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | |
| 21MBM305.4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | |
| 21MBM305.5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBM3056 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |

| LUGISTICS AND S | UPPLY CHAI | N MANAGEMEN' | Γ | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBM306 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Credits 04 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: | | | | | | | |
| 1. To gain an understanding of the m | nanagement cor | nponents of supply of | chain | | | | |
| management | - | | | | | | |
| 2. To learn the tools and techniques | useful in imple | ementing supply cha | in management. | | | | |
| 3. To be aware of the professional op | pportunities in a | supply chain manage | ement. | | | | |
| Module-1 Supply Chain | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Concept, significance and key challen | ges. Scope of S | SCM- historical pers | spective, essential | | | | |
| features, decision phases - process vie | ew, supply chai | n framework, key is | sues in SCM and | | | | |
| benefits. Definition and scope of Logis | stics. Elements | of Logistics, types, | incremental value | | | | |
| delivery through Logistics management | nt. Innovations | in Supply Chain. Est | imating customer | | | | |
| demand, forecasting in Supply Chain. N | Metrics of suppl | y Chain, Drivers of | supply chain, Bull | | | | |
| whip effect, Overview National Logis | tics Policy. | | | | | | |
| Module -2 Warehouse Management | System | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Warehousing - scope, primary funct | ions. Efficient | Warehouse Manag | ement. Types of | | | | |
| warehouses. Warehouse Layout De | esign, criteria. | Warehouse Mana | igement System, | | | | |
| Distribution Management, Designing | the distribution | network, role of di | stribution, factors | | | | |
| influencing distribution, design options | s, distribution n | etworks in practice, | network design in | | | | |
| the supply chain, factors affecting the | he network de | sign decisions. HU | B & SPOKE vs | | | | |
| Distributed Warehouses. | | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Inventory Management | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Concept, various costs associated with | inventory, EO | O. buffer stock. lead | time reduction. | | | | |
| reorder point re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, SDE/VED Analysis. Goals, need, | | | | | | | |
| reorder point re-order level fixation, | ABC analysis, | - | | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of | on business pe | SDE/VED Analys STATES STATES | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification | on business per of inventories, | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business | on business per of inventories, response to sto | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve ock out, replenishme | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff rtation and cr | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr transport cost Packaging I | , SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- bock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr transport cost Packaging I nd Environmen | , SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpor ssues in Transpor | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In | on business per of inventories, response to sto ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environment tegrated Supply | , SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor- nt, Methods and t | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the security Initiatives in t | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environmentegrated Supply | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor- nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Logistics | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr transport cost Packaging I nd Environment tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, | , SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor- nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Logistics | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr transport cost Packaging I nd Environment tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, | , SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor- nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, sourcing, Factors | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Lo influencing Outsourcing. Performance Module -5 Logistics Management | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environmen tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, Management in | A SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- bock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpor- ssues in Transpor- nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global n Supply Chain. | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, sourcing, Factors 10 hours | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Logistics of part of SCM, logistics compared to the security of the security in the security is in the security of the security in the security is in the security of the security in the security is in the security of the security in the security is in the security of the security in the security is in the security of the security in the security is in the security in the security in the security is in the security in the security in the security is in the securi | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environment tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, Management in sts, logistics, s | A SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global n Supply Chain. | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, sourcing, Factors 10 hours I and out bound | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Logistics of part of SCM, logistics collogistics bullwhip effects in logistics, colling to the security of the security in the security for the security f | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environmen tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, Management in sts, logistics, s listribution and | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global n Supply Chain. | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, sourcing, Factors 10 hours I and out bound gement. Demand | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Deamanaging uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Logistics of part of SCM, logistics cologistics bullwhip effects in logistics, of Management and Customer Service: | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environment tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, Management in sts, logistics, s listribution and Demand Mana | SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global n Supply Chain. | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, sourcing, Factors 10 hours I and out bound gement. Demand | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Deamanaging uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Logistics of part of SCM, logistics cologistics bullwhip effects in logistics, of Management and Customer Service: expected cost of stock outs. Reverse logistics | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environment tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, <u>Management in</u> sts, logistics, s listribution and Demand Mana gistics | , SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- ock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global n Supply Chain. ub-systems, inbound warehousing manag- gement, CPFRP, cu | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, sourcing, Factors 10 hours d and out bound gement. Demand istomer service, | | | | |
| impact of inventory management of Alternative approach for classification inventory cost management, business material requirements planning. Dea managing uncertainty in Supply Chain Module -4 Transportation Role, functions, mode of transport Infrastructure. Factors impacting road Ocean Transport, global alliances. containerisation. International Logistics: Logistics ar International Logistics, challenges, In Supply Chain Security Initiatives in the Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM- Logistics of part of SCM, logistics co logistics bullwhip effects in logistics, of Management and Customer Service: | on business per of inventories, response to sto- ling with dem , (Bullwhip Eff tation and cr l transport cost Packaging I nd Environmen tegrated Supply e USA, Logistic ogistics, trends, Management in sts, logistics, s listribution and Demand Mana ogistics ter/ IT in suppl | A SDE/VED Analys erformance. Types components of inve- bock out, replenishme and uncertainty in ect), Impact of unce iteria of decision. , hazards in transpo- ssues in Transpor nt, Methods and t y Chain and Logisti cs Industry in India. Key issues in Global n Supply Chain. ub-systems, inbound warehousing manag- gement, CPFRP, cu | is. Goals, need, of Inventories, entory decisions, ent of inventory, Supply Chain- rtainties. 10 hours Transportation ortation, State of tation, role of ools facilitating cs Value Chain, sourcing, Factors 10 hours I and out bound gement. Demand istomer service, t, CRM Vs SCM, | | | | |

addition in SCM. Case Study The Role of E-Commerce in Supply Chain Management, Green Supply Chain Management.

| Course Outcomes: | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| At the end of the cou | At the end of the course the student will be able to: | | | | |
| 21MBM306.1 | Dissect the concept of supply chain management, trends, theories | | | | |
| | and apply the practices in real-life situations. | | | | |
| 21MBM306.2 | Examine transportation network for the business and able to | | | | |
| | recommend areas of improvement. | | | | |
| 21MBM306.3 | Analyse effective inventory management policy based on the | | | | |
| | demand variability and plan lead time inventory levels. | | | | |
| 21MBM306.4 | Apply operational purchasing methods and techniques on supplier | | | | |
| | management and supply in specific business contexts. | | | | |
| 21MBM306.5 | Examine the role of demand management and customer service in | | | | |
| | SCM. | | | | |
| 21MBM306.6 | Assess the role of E-Commerce in Supply Chain Management. | | | | |

| Sl. | Title of the Book | Name of the | Name of the | Edition and | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. | | Author/s | Publisher | Year | | | | | | |
| Textb | Textbooks | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | A Logistic approach to Supply Chain Management | John Joseph Coyle and Robert A. Novack | Thomson Press | 2009 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Integrated Supply Chain and Logistics Management | Rajat K. Baisya | Sage Publications | 2020 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Supply Chain Management- Text and Cases | Janat Shah | Pearson Education | 2009 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Supply Chain Management- Strategy, Planning and Operation | Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl and D.V.Kalra | Pearson Education | Sixth edition, 2016 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Marketing Channels | Anne Coughlan, Anderson, Stern and El-Ansary | Pearson Education | Seventh edition, 2006 | | | | | | |
| Refer | ence Books | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | The Box | Marc Levinson | Princeton University Press | Second edition, 2016 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Essentials of Supply Chain Management | Michaael H Hugos | Wiley | Fourth edition, 2018 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Logistics and Supply Chain | Martin Christopher | FT Publishing International | Fifth Edition 2016 | | | | | | |
| Web | links/Video Lectures/MOC |)Cs | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/11 | 10106045/ | | | | | | | | |
| 2. https://www.coursera.org/lecture/supply-chain-principles/welcome-to-supply- | | | | | | | | | | |
| | chain-management-w5Gzu | | | | | | | | | |

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBM306.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM306.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM306.3 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM306.4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM306.5 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | - |
| 21MBM306.6 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |

| RURAL MARKETING | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code 21MBM307 CIE Marks 50 | | | | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 4:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | | |

Course Learning Objectives:

1. To provide a conceptual understanding on the Rural Marketing with special reference to Indian context.

- 2. To create awareness about the applicability of the concepts, techniques and processes of marketing in rural context.
- 3. To familiarize with the special problems related to sales in rural markets.

Module-1 Introduction to Indian Rural Marketing

Scope of rural marketing, concepts, classification of rural markets, rural vs. urban markets. Rural marketing environment: Population, occupation pattern, income generation, location of rural population, expenditure pattern, literacy level, land distribution, land use pattern, irrigation, development programs, infrastructure facilities, rural credit institutions, rural retail outlets, print media in rural areas, rural areas requirement, rural demand and rural market index, problems in rural marketing.

Module -2 Rural Consumer behaviour

Consumer buying behaviour models, Factors affecting Consumer Behaviour, Social factors, Technological Factors, Economic Factors, Political Factors, Characteristics of Rural Consumer-Age and Stages of the Life cycle, Occupation and Income, Economic circumstances, Lifestyle, Personality and Brand Belief, Information Search and pre-purchase Evaluation, Rise of Consumerism, Brand Loyalty. 60 Researching Rural Market: Sensitizing rural market, Research design- reference frame, Research approach, Diffusion of innovation, Development studies, PRA approach, The need for PRA, Sampling, Operational aspects of data collection.

Module -3 Rural Marketing of FMCG's

Rural Marketing of FMCG's: Indian FMCG industry, characteristics of Indian FMCG sector, Challenges in the FMCG industry, Rural Marketing of FMCG's: Select case studies Rural Marketing of Consumer durables: Issues related to consumer durables in the rural market, Rural Marketing of Consumer durables: Select case studies Rural marketing of financial services: Marketing objectives and approaches, Evolution of rural banking after independence, Challenges in marketing for banking services in rural, opportunities for banking in rural areas, marketing strategies for banking services.

Module -4 Marketing of agricultural inputs and products

Indian tractor industry: A brief overview, Challenges for Indian tractor industry, factors suggesting better future prospects for tractor industry, marketing strategies for tractor industry Fertilizer industry in India: Marketing of fertilizer industry, classification of fertilizer industry, Challenges for marketing of fertilizer industry, marketing strategies for fertilizer industry. Profiling of Indian agricultural produces marketing, challenges in marketing of agricultural produce, Strategies to promote marketing of agricultural product. Corporate sector in agri-business: Reasons for increased interest of corporate sector in agri-business system involvement of corporate sector in agri-business

Module - 5 Distribution and Communication Strategy

Distribution Strategy: Introduction Accessing Rural Markets, Coverage Status in Rural Markets, Channels of Distribution, Evolution of Rural Distribution Systems- Wholesaling, Rural Retail System, Vans, Rural Mobile Traders: The last Mile Distribution, Haats/Shandies, Public Distribution System, Co-operative Societies Behaviour of the

10 hours

10 hours

10 hours

10 hours

10 hours

Channel, Prevalent Rural Distribution Models- Distribution Models of FMCG Companies, Distribution Model of Durable Companies, Distribution of fake products, Emerging Distribution Models- Corporate –SHG Linkage, Satellite Distribution, Syndicated Distribution, ITC's Distribution Model, Petrol pumps and Extension counters.

Communication strategy: Challenges in Rural Communication, A view of Communication Process, Developing Effective- Profiling the Target Audience, Determining communication objectives, designing the message, selecting the communication channels, deciding the promotion mix, Creating advertisement for rural audiences rural media- Mass media, Non-Conventional Media, Personalized media, Rural Media: The importance of the two-step flow of communication Media Typology, The Media Model, Media innovation

Live Project: Visit a Rural santhe in village setting (Producer market) and submit a report **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

| 21MBM307.1 | Elaborate the characteristics of Indian rural markets and describe |
|------------|--|
| | the differences between rural and the urban economy. |
| 21MBM307.2 | Analyze the roadblocks of Indian rural market and advocate |
| | solutions for the problems of rural markets. |
| 21MBM307.3 | Emphasize the different strategies adopted by Indian companies for |
| | rural markets |
| 21MBM307.4 | Determine the strategies to be adopted for influencing the rural |
| | consumers. |
| 21MBM307.5 | Analyze the distribution and communication strategies in Agri- |
| | business. |
| 21MBM307.6 | Examine the role of Rural Media |
| | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Textl | books | | I | 1 |
| 1 | Rural Marketing | Pradeep Kashyap | Biztantra | 2018 |
| 2 | Rural Marketing :Challenges and Opportunities | Dinesh Kumar and Punam Gupta | Sage Publications | 2017 |
| 3 | Rural Marketing | T.P Gopalaswamy | Vikas publishing | 2018 |
| Refe | rence Books | · • • | | |
| 1 | Rural Marketing | Dogra and Karminder Ghuman | McGraw Hill Education | 2018 |
| 2 | Rural Marketing | Sanal Kumar Velayudhan | Sage Publications | 2014 |
| 3 | Agricultural Marketing in In India | S.S. Acharya and N.L. Agarwal | CBS Publishers & Distributors | Seventh edition, 2021 |

Web links/Video Lectures/MOOCs

- 1. <u>https://youtu.be/DUSE7FkD_Ug</u>
- https://youtu.be/TxyOFTkrjnU

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBM307.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM307.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM307.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| 21MBM307.4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM307.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 |
| 21MBM307.6 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |

| PROJECT PHASE I | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBP307 | CIE Marks | 50 | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) | 0:0:4 | SEE Marks | 50 | | |
| Credits | 02 | Duration | 4 weeks | | |

Course Learning Objectives:

- 1. To explore and identify areas of business research in a systematic and scientific manner
- 2. To collect primary/secondary data related to the problem identified

Guidelines for Project phase - I

- The project phase I shall be for a period of 4 weeks immediately after the completion of 2nd Semester Examinations but before the commencement of the 3rd semester classes.
- The project phase I shall be compulsory for all the students opting for all specializations.
- The students shall identify a research problem/area from their respective specialization.
- Each student shall be assigned an internal guide based on the specialization.
- The student shall seek the guidance of the internal guide on a continuous basis, and the guide shall give a certificate to the effect that the candidate has worked satisfactorily under his/her guidance.
- The project phase I examination shall be conducted during 3rd semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in the 3rd semester.
- The student shall present the synopsis of the project work before the commencement of
 project phase –I. The expert committee consisting of the Dean MBA, domain expert and
 the internal guide shall review the synopsis and may: a. Approve b. Approve with
 modification or c. Reject for fresh synopsis. If rejected, the student shall prepare a fresh
 synopsis and present the same to the expert committee for approval.
- The project phase I shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those who do not take up/complete the project phase I shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent examinations after satisfying the project phase I requirements.
- On completion of the project phase I, the student shall prepare a report using the word processor viz., MS Word, Times New Roman font sized 12, on a page layout of A4 size with 1inch margin all sides (1.5inch on left side) and 1.5 line spacing. The report shall not exceed 100 pages.
- The report shall be hardbound with facing sheet of royal blue colour indicating the title, name of the college and month & year of admission (spiral binding not permitted)
- The student shall submit three hard copies of the report along with electronic copy in pdf format before the commencement of 3rd semester examinations.
- The student shall enclose a certificate by the guide, Dean MBA and the Principal indicating the bonafide performance of the project.
- An declaration shall be given by the student to the effect that the work is independently carried out by him/her.

Evaluation

- Internal assessment (CIE) by the internal guide.
- Internal evaluation will be done by the internal guide.
- External valuation shall be done by a faculty member of other institute with minimum of 10 years' experience/industry expert.
- The viva –voce examination will be conducted by the Guide and an external examiner drawn from other Institute with minimum of 10 years of experience/expert from the

industry.

- Project phase I carries 100 marks consisting of 50 marks for internal assessment (CIE) by the internal guide, average of 25 marks from both internal and external evaluation and 25 marks for viva-voce examination. Minimum passing marks of the industry internship is 50% in each of the components such as internal assessment (CIE), report evaluation and viva-voce examination.
- Plagiarism: It is compulsory for the student to get the plagiarism check done before submission of the capstone project report. Plagiarism of up to 25% is allowed in the project work and report should consist 75% of original content/work.

Contents of the Project Phase – I Report

- Cover page
- Certificate from the guide, Dean MBA and Principal indicating the bonafide performance of Project phase – I by the student
- Declaration by the student
- Acknowledgements
- Table of contents
- List of tables and graphs
- Executive summary

Chapter 1: Introduction

Introduction, conceptual background of the study

Chapter 2: Literature review

Literature review with research gap

Chapter 3: Research Design

Statement of the problem, Need for the study, Objectives, Scope of the study, Research methodology, Hypotheses, Limitations.

Chapter 4: Data collection

Presentation of the data collected

Chapter 5: Conclusion

Bibliography

Annexure relevant to the projects such as figures, graphs, photographs etc.,

| Course | Outcomes: |
|--------|-----------|
|--------|-----------|

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

| 21MBP307.1 | To identify the research area | |
|------------|--|--|
| 21MBP307.2 | To review the literature pertaining to the topic | |
| 21MBP307.3 | To identify the research gap | |
| 21MBP307.4 | To list the objectives of the study | |
| 21MBP307.5 | To develop the research methodology | |
| 21MBP307.6 | To list the limitations of the study | |

| Course | | | Progra | m Outco | mes (POs |) | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|----------|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBP307.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBP307.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBP307.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBP307.4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBP307.5 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBP307.6 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |

Course Articulation Matrix

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

Allotment of marks for Project Phase -1

| Sl.No | Particulars | Marks Allotted |
|-------|--|-------------------|
| 1. | Internal Assessment by the Guide based the presentations by Students (CIE) | 50 |
| 2. | Project phase - I Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner -Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the capstone project-I | 25 |
| 3. | Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation) | 25 |
| Total | | 100 |

Rubrics for Project Phase -I Evaluation and Viva voce Examination

A. Internal Assessment by the Guide (based on presentation by the students)

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks Allotted |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1 | Presentation mechanics | 5 |
| 2 | Presentation content | 5 |
| 3 | Presentation-Supporting materials | 5 |
| 4 | Initiative, independence in problem solving. | 5 |
| 5 | Review of literature | 5 |
| 6 | Identification of research gap | 5 |
| 7 | Statement of the problem | 5 |
| 8 | Objectives of the study | 5 |
| 9 | Details of data collected | 5 |
| 10 | Limitations and conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 50 |

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks Allotted |
|-------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Introduction and Review of literature | 5 |
| 2 | Research gap and Statement of the problem | 5 |
| 3 | Objectives of the study | 5 |
| 4 | Details of data collected | 5 |
| 5 | Limitations and conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 25 |

B. Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner. Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final marks.

C. Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the HOD/ Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks allotted |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1 | Presentation Skill | 5 |
| 2 | Communication Skill | 5 |
| 3 | Introduction, review of literature and research gap | 5 |
| 4 | Statement of the problem and objectives of the study | 5 |
| 5 | Data collected, limitations and conclusions | 5 |
| | Total | 25 |

Note: Formats are given below

Project Phase - I Report

Title of the Project Submitted by Student Name (USN)

Submitted to St. Joseph Engineering College (An Autonomous Institution)

In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Under the guidance of

INTERNAL GUIDE

(Name & Designation)



Department of Business Administration St. Joseph Engineering College, Mangaluru – 575 028

Month, Year

DECLARATION

I, (Student Name), hereby declare that the Project Phase - I Report is prepared by me under the guidance of (Internal Guide Name) (Department) (Institute). I also declare that this Project Phase - I is towards the partial fulfillment of the university/college Regulations for the award of degree of Master of Business Administration by Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi. I further declare that this Project Phase - I is based on the original work undertaken by me and has not been submitted for the award of any degree/diploma from any other University / Institution.

Place: Date:

Signature of the Student

| Sl. No | Contents | | Page Nos. | |
|---------------|-------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Certificate f | rom College | | | |
| Declaration | - | | | |
| Contents | | | | |
| List of Table | es | | | |
| List of Figur | res | | | |
| Executive S | ummary | | | |
| Chapter-1 | Introduction | | XXX | |
| Chapter-2 | Literature review | | XXX | |
| Chapter-3 | Research Design | | XXX | |
| Chapter-4 | Data collection | | XXX | |
| Chapter-5 | Conclusion XXX | | | |
| Bibliograph | Bibliography | | | |
| Annexures | Annexures | | | |

Table of Contents

List of Tables

| Sl.No | Particulars | Page Nos |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | Table showing ABC Analysis | XXX |
| 2 | Table showing FSN Analysis | XXX |
| 3 | Table showing EOQ | XXX |
| 4 | Table showing stock of Raw materials | XXX |

List of Figures

| Sl.No | Particulars | Page Nos. |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Figure showing ABC Analysis | XXX |
| 2 | Figure showing FSN Analysis | XXX |
| 3 | Figure showing EOQ | XXX |
| 4 | Figure showing stock of Raw materials | XXX |

| IV S | SEMESTE | R | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES (FINANCE SPECIALISATION) | | | | |
| Course Code | Course Code 21MBF401 CIE Marks50 | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | |
| Credits | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Course Learning Objectives: | I | | | |
| To provide an overview of financial To explain the functioning of common sector of the s | modity derivativ | ve markets | | |
| Module-1: Financial Derivatives | | 10 |) hours | |
| Financial Derivatives: Concept - types derivatives - exchange-traded vs OT derivatives-functions of the derivative speculators and arbitragers – Uses of der Commodity derivatives-Commodity deri Trading sessions – delivery and settlemen commission - functions | C derivatives - s market- Deri ivatives, Deriva vative exchange | Factors causing t vative market player tives market in India. s (with commodities the | he growth of rs - Hedgers, raded) in India- | |
| Module-2: Forwards and Futures | | 10 | hours | |
| valuation of forwards/futures – valuation futures valuation of commodity forward futures – cost of carry model – hedging hedge ratio | specification- futures trading process - Marking-to-market process - types of margins - valuation of forwards/futures - valuation of stock /forwards futures - valuation of index futures valuation of commodity forwards/futures - convenience yield, valuation of currency futures - cost of carry model - hedging strategies: short and long hedge, cross hedging - hedge ratio | | | |
| Module-3: Option Contracts | | 10 | hours | |
| Option Contracts: Features – contract specifications - types of option contracts- intrinsic value and time value of options – covered and naked calls – payoff function of call and put options – valuation of options – factors affecting option prices - Binomial model - Black Scholes model Put-call parity – valuation of currency options – valuation of options on futures – option greeks (Theory and Problems). | | | nd put options Black Scholes | |
| Module-4: Option Trading Strategies | | 1 | 0 hours | |
| Option Trading Strategies: Hedging using call and put options – hedging with writing call and put options - Spread strategies, bull spread using calls and puts, bear spread using call and put options – butterfly spread – combination strategies – straddle – strangle – strip and strap (illustrative problems) Credit Derivatives-Total Return Swap (TRS)-Credit Default Swap (CDS)-Types of CDS- Asset Backed Securities (ABS)-Collateralized Debt Obligation (CDO), Credit Spread Options | | | writing call and ng call and put strip and strap Fypes of CDS- | |
| Module-5: Financial Swaps | | 10 | hours | |
| Financial Swaps: Meaning, features and advantages of financial Swaps-Types of financial swaps: Interest rate swap, currency swap, equity swap and commodity swap - Mechanics of interest rate swaps–valuation of interest rate swaps (Theory and Problems). Forward Rate Agreement (FRA)-Interest Rate Caps/Floors/Collars-Types of Interest Rates-Zero Rate-Forward Rate-Value-at-Risk- VaR Models-Stress testing and backtesting (Theory and Problems). | | | | |

| Course Outcomes: | | |
|--|--|--|
| At the end of the c | ourse the student will be able to: | |
| 21MBF401.1 | Discuss the functions of derivatives markets | |
| 21MBF401.2 | Analyse the risk management using forwards and futures | |
| 21MBF401.3 | Discuss the options contract and valuation | |
| 21MBF401.4 | Analyse the option trading strategies and credit derivatives | |
| 21MBF401.5 | 401.5 Explain the financial swaps | |
| 21MBF401.6 Analyse forward rate agreements and value at risk | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | books | | | |
| 1 | Options Futures and Other | John C.Hull and | Pearson | Tenth |
| | Derivatives | Sankarshan Basu | Education | edition,2018 |
| 2 | Derivatives and Risk | Rajiv Srivastava | Oxford | Second |
| | Management | | University | edition,2014 |
| | _ | | Press | |
| 3 | Futures and Options | N.D.Vohra and | McGraw Hill | Second |
| | _ | B.R.Bagri | Education | edition,2017 |
| Refe | rence Books | | | |
| 1 | Commodity and Financial | S. Kevin | Prentice Hall | Second |
| | Derivatives | | India | edition,2014 |
| 2 | Futures, Options and | Robert W. | Wiley- | Fifth |
| | Swaps | Kolb and James | Blackwell | edition,2007 |
| | | A. Overdahl | | |
| 3 | Financial Derivatives: | Prakash B. | Vikas | First |
| | Text and Cases | <u>Yaragol</u> | Publishing | edition,2018 |
| Web | links/Video Lectures/MOO | Cs | | |

1. <u>https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-financial-derivatives-risk-management-14056</u> (MOOCs)

2. <u>https://www.khanacademy.org/economics-finance-domain/core-finance/derivative-securities</u>

| Course Articulation Matrix | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBF401.1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF401.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF401.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF401.4 | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 21MBF401.5 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBF401.6 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| | INDIR | ECT TAXAT | TION | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Course Code | | 21MBF402 | CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week | (L: T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Learning O | biectives: | | 2 | |
| 8 | • | erstanding of the | he GST law in the co | ountry |
| 2. To provide an ins | • | 0 | | 5 |
| 3. To determine the | | | | |
| 4. To enable the stu | | | - | |
| Module-1 Introducti | on to Goods and | Services Tax | (GST) | 10 hours |
| Goods and Services T | ax Act & Rules, I | Need for GST | in India, Dual GST | Model - Central |
| Goods and Services | Tax Act, 2017 (0 | CGST) State (| Goods and Services | Tax Act, 2017 |
| (SGST)Union Territo | ry Goods and Ser | rvices Tax Ac | t, 2017 (UTGST) In | tegrated Goods |
| and ServicesTax Act, | , 2017 (IGST) G | boods and Ser | vices Tax Network | (GSTN), GST |
| Council Guiding prin | ciple and Function | ns of the GST | Council. (Theory). | |
| Module -2 Levy and | Collection of Tax | X | | 10 hours |
| Scope of Supply, Con | - | | - | |
| Exemptions Person | 1 . | · . | · · · | · • |
| calculation of value of | ** * | | . (Theory and Proble | ms). |
| Module -3 Time and | 11 0 | | | 10 hours |
| Time of Supply, Chan | - | - | | |
| Supply and Value of S | | | | |
| of Supply, Place of S | | | | _ |
| problems on Time of s | | upply and valu | e of supply) (Theory | |
| Module -4 Input Tax | | | | 10 hours |
| Introduction and Eligi | • • | | · / I | • |
| for taking Input Tax | | | | |
| Registration under G | | - | - | |
| Certain Cases, Proce | | | - | |
| Furnishing of Returns | | vision of Retur | rns and Penalty/Late | |
| Module -5 Customs I Concept, Meaning of | | novmatanaca | f Lawy of Customa | 10 hours |
| of Duties and Exemp | | | | |
| Imported Goods and | - | • | | |
| Goods). Provisional A | | - | | - |
| Customs, Seizure of C | | • | | |
| Course Outcomes: | Joous, Comiscan | | Theory and Troblems | / |
| At the end of the cour | se the student will | l be able to | | |
| 21MBF402.1 | Evaluate Goods | | Fax Act | |
| 21MBF402.2 | | | supply and GST Lev | vv) |
| 21MBF402.2 | Explain Place of | | 11 2 | <u>· </u>]/ |
| 21MBF402.4 | | | ibility to avail Input | Tax Credit (ITC) |
| | and Registration | 0 | , comp to avair input | |
| 21MBF402.5 | ^o | | s and Imported Good | S |
| 21MBF402.6 | | • | ns, Seizure of Goods | |
| | Piun Penuitie | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|--|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Textbo | ooks | | | |
| 1 | Indirect Taxes Law andpractices | V S Datey | Taxmann | Forty fourth edition, 2020 |
| 2 | GST & Customs Law (University Edition) | K.M Bansal | Taxmann | Fourth edition, 2020 |
| Refere | ence Books | | | · |
| 1 | Principles of GST & Customs Law | S. Datey and Krishnan V Sachdeva, | Taxmanns | 2018 |
| 2 | Goods & Services Tax (GST) in India | B. Viswanathan | New Century Publications | 2016 |
| Web | links/Video Lectures/MOC |)Cs | | · |
| 1. 2. | https://cleartax.in/s/all-abou https://www.gstn.org.in/ | <u>it-gst-gov-in-gst-port</u> | <u>al</u> | |

3. http://www.cbic.gov.in/htdocs-cbec/customs

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----|------|------|--|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | | |
| 21MBF402.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF402.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF402.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF402.4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF402.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF402.6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | 1. I ow | 2. Medir | ım 3. Hic | | | | | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| INTI | RNATIONAL F | INANCIAL | MANAGEMENT | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Course Code | | 21MBF403 | CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week | $(\mathbf{I} \cdot \mathbf{T} \cdot \mathbf{P})$ | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | (L. 1.1) | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Learning Object | tives. | 05 | Examinouis | 03 |
| | nponents of balance | re of navment | c | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 · | s its in foreign exchang | ne markets |
| | ies of exchange ra | | | ge markets |
| | in exchange exposi- | | , | |
| Module-1 Internation | | | | 10 hours |
| International financial | | | rewards & risk o | |
| finance- Goals of MN | | | | |
| Fundamentals of BoP | | | | • |
| International Monetar | U 1 | L | · • | - |
| flexible exchange rate | | | | |
| Monetary Union (EMU | 0 | U | tte arrangements, the | Leononne and |
| Module-2 Foreign Ex | | | | 10 hours |
| Foreign Exchange N | <u> </u> | and Structu | re of the Forex m | |
| exchange market partie | | | | |
| quotations, Determin | | | | |
| determinations in Forv | | | | |
| Spread (Theory & Prol | | liunge rute s | | |
| Foreign exchange ri | , | Hedging aga | ainst foreign exchar | ige exposure – |
| Forward Market- Futur | | | | Se enposere |
| | | | | |
| Module-3 Internation | | kets and Inst | ruments | 10 hours |
| Module-3 Internation Foreign Portfolio In | al Financial Mar | | | |
| Foreign Portfolio In | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat | tional Bond | & Equity market. | GDR, ADR, |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore | tional Bond bign Bonds & | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global H | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global H ey Markets, Interna | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mono tative offices, onships & For change rate ec | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exo sting foreign excha | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec- unge rates. Int | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate-Forecas | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio the movements-Exec sting foreign exchat risher effects, Arbit | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate econge rates. Int trage, Types c | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power |
| Foreign Portfolio In International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate- Forecas Parity &International F | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exo sting foreign excha fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate econge rates. Int trage, Types c | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate-Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exc sting foreign excha fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory change exposure | tional Bond ign Bonds & aational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec unge rates. Inte trage, Types c & Problems). | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Locatio | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate- Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Ex | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exc sting foreign excha sisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory change exposure posure: Managem | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec inge rates. Int trage, Types o & Problems). | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global H ey Markets, Internat Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Locatio | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate- Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Ex Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exec sting foreign excha Fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory of change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- | tional Bond ign Bonds & aational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec unge rates. Int trage, Types c & Problems). | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Locatio saction exposure- Manageme | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate-Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Exc Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen International Capital B | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exec sting foreign excha Fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory of change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- | tional Bond ign Bonds & aational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec unge rates. Int trage, Types c & Problems). | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Locatio saction exposure- Manageme | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate- Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Ex Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exec sting foreign excha Fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory of change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- | tional Bond ign Bonds & aational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec unge rates. Int trage, Types c & Problems). | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Locatio saction exposure- Manageme | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate-Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Exc Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen International Capital B | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore on Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exc sting foreign excha fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- udgeting: Concept | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone- tative offices, onships & For- change rate ec- inge rates. Inter- trage, Types of & Problems). ment of Trans- Economic en- xposure. t, Evaluation of | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Locatio saction exposure- Manageme | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate-Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Exc Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen International Capital B Course Outcomes: At the end of the course 21MBF403.1 | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exacting foreign excha sting foreign excha sisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- udgeting: Concept e the student will be | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate econge rates. Inter- trage, Types of & Problems). ment of Trans- Economic en- xposure. c, Evaluation of be able to: ance of payme | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Internar Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Pur of Arbitrage – Location saction exposure- Manageme of a project. | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of ent of political |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate- Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Ex Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen International Capital B Course Outcomes: At the end of the course 21MBF403.1 21MBF403.2 | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exec sting foreign excha Fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory a change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- udgeting: Concept e the student will b Compile the bala Appraise the fun | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec- inge rates. Inter- trage, Types of & Problems). nent of Trans Economic er- xposure. c, Evaluation of be able to: ance of paymentic ctions, and st | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Location saction exposure- Manageme of a project. | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of ent of political |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate-Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Exc Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen International Capital B Course Outcomes: At the end of the course 21MBF403.1 21MBF403.3 | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exec sting foreign excha visher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory change exposure posure: Management Management of at of Interest rate ex- udgeting: Concept e the student will the Compile the bala Appraise the fun Explain internatio | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec- inge rates. Inter- trage, Types of & Problems). nent of Trans Economic ec- xposure. c, Evaluation of be able to: ance of payment onal financial | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Internar Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Pur of Arbitrage – Location saction exposure- Manageme of a project. | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of ent of political |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate- Forecas Parity &International H and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Exc Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen International Capital B Course Outcomes: At the end of the course 21MBF403.1 21MBF403.3 21MBF403.4 | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exec sting foreign excha Fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- udgeting: Concept e the student will b Compile the bala Appraise the fun Explain internatio | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec- inge rates. Inte trage, Types of & Problems). nent of Trans Economic en- xposure. c, Evaluation of be able to: ance of payme ictions, and st onal financial of exchange r | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global H ey Markets, Internat Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Location saction exposure- Manageme of a project. | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of ent of political |
| Foreign Portfolio Inv International Financial rate Notes, Zero-coup services –Corresponde Module-4 Internation Exchange rate Measuring exchange rate exchange rate-Forecas Parity &International F and Covered Interest A Module-5 Foreign Exc Foreign Exchange ex Translation exposure- Exposure- Managemen International Capital B Course Outcomes: At the end of the course 21MBF403.1 21MBF403.3 | al Financial Mar vestment. Internat Instruments: Fore oon Bonds, Intern nt Bank, Represen nal Parity Relatio ate movements-Exec sting foreign excha Fisher effects, Arbit arbitrage. (Theory change exposure posure: Managem Management of at of Interest rate ex- udgeting: Concept e the student will b Compile the bala Appraise the fun Explain internatio | tional Bond ign Bonds & ational Mone tative offices, onships & For change rate ec- inge rates. Inter- trage, Types of & Problems). nent of Trans Economic ec- xposure. c, Evaluation of be able to: ance of payme of exchange r nagement of fe- | & Equity market. Eurobonds, Global I ey Markets, Interna Foreign Branches recasting Foreign quilibrium -Factors at erest Rate Parity, Put of Arbitrage – Locatio saction exposure- N xposure- Manageme of a project. | GDR, ADR, Bonds. Floating tional Banking 10 hours ffecting foreign rchasing Power onal, Triangular 10 hours Management of ent of political |

| SI. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Textbook | S | | | |
| 1 | International Corporate | Jeff Madura | Cengage | Tenth edition, |
| | Finance | | Learning | 2012 |
| 2 | International Financial | Cheol Eun, Bruce | McGraw | 2021 |
| | Management | Resnick and Tuugi | Hill | |
| | | Chuluun | Education | |
| 3 | International Financial | Vyuptakesh | Prentice | Sixth edition, |
| | Management | Sharma | Hall | 2012 |
| Reference | e Books | | | |
| 1 | International Financial | P G Apte and | McGraw | Eighth edition, |
| | Management | Sanjeevan Kapshe | Hill | 2020 |
| | | | Education | |
| 2 | International Financial | Madhu Vij | Taxmann | Fourth edition, |
| | Management | | | 2021 |
| 3 | International Finance | Rajiv Srivatsava | Oxford | 2014 |
| | | | University | |
| | | | Press | |
| Web lin | ks/Video Lectures/MOOC | 5 | | |
| 1. <u>http</u> | os://www.youtube.com/watch? | v=XZtezOUYV1g | | |
| 2. <u>http</u> | os://slideplayer.com/slide/7812 | 417/ | | |
| 3. <u>http</u> | os://www.tutor2u.net/economic | s/reference/balance-of- | payments-1 | |
| 4. <u>http</u> | os://www.youtube.com/watch? | v=4EgLykxTSz8 | | |

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | РОЗ | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | | |
| 21MBF403.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF403.2 | - | - | - | 2 | • | - | - | | |
| 21MBF403.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF403.4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF403.5 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBF403.6 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |

^{1:} Low 2: Medium 3: High

| INTERNATIONAL H | IUMAN RESC SPECIALISA | | IENT |
|---|---|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH4 | , | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Learning Objectives: | 05 | LXani Houis | 05 |
| To discuss the impact of conte Resource concepts, policies and p To compare, contrast and explain | ractices in mul | tinational organization | ns. |
| Human Resources in multinationa | d organizations | 5. | - |
| 3. To evaluate concepts and knowle the deployment of expatriate e assignments. | | | |
| 4. To develop knowledge regarding assignees | - | | |
| 5. To perceive the International Inc international organizations operat | | | by multimational |
| Module-1 Introduction Meaning and Definition IHRM: Evo | | | 10 hours |
| Nation-centric HRM IHRM: Approa and Cross-Cultural Management- Int views: 'Culture and values' Interpr 'Culture and power"; Comparative H The importance of context, Difference Resource Management - Review of I | roduction, Stud retive views: ' uman Resource es in HRM prac | dies on culture in mar Culture and meaning Management - Globa ctice; Approaches to In | agement Positivis gs' Critical views alisation and HRM |
| Module -2 Managing Knowledge in | | | 10 hours |
| Managing Knowledge in Multination Factors influencing knowledge sharin to external knowledge, Knowledge innovation Training and Development: Develop Training and Development: Dome Training Management: Global skill and development, | ng How to stimu retention Fro ing Global Lea stic Versus Ir | ulate knowledge sharin om the management ders and Expatriates nternational Organisa | ng Gaining access of knowledge to tions International |
| Module -3 Global Performance Ma | nggement | | 10 hours |
| Global Performance Management Introduction, Key components of PM in six leading economies: China, I expatriates | ASs Factors aff India, Japan, S | 0 | and PMSs, PMSs |
| Total Rewards in the International C Differentiating between PCNs, TCI rewards Complexities faced by IHR of global total rewards programs. Ap | Ns and HCNs managers, Inte proaches to int | rnational total rewards ternational compensation | s, Key components |
| Module -4 International Assignment Introduction Staffing policies, Moti international assignments. The international assignment success, consistent success, construction of the statement success. | ives for international automatical integra | ational transfers, Alte assignment process tion for merged enti | Dimensions of ties, Repatriation |
| Varieties of host country enviro arrangements environments Host cou | | | |

Module -5 Global Employment Relations & HR practices in different10 hourscountries

Regulation and Multinational Corporations: The Changing Context of Global Employment Relations, Importance of regulation and political context, Political and institutional drivers of de-regulation, Problems with de-regulation in a global context, Equal opportunityies, Diversity management, Work-Life Balance, Human Resource Management in Cross-Border Mergers and Acquisitions. Cultural differences and cross-border M&A performance, Managing cross-border integration: the HRM implications.HR practices of USA, Japan, India, China.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

| At the end of the course the student will be able to. | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Appraise the significance of IHRM in the context of globalization | | | | | |
| Analyse managing knowledge in multinational Firms | | | | | |
| Examine the key components of global performance management | | | | | |
| Describe international assignments and employment practices | | | | | |
| Interpret Changing Context of Global Employment Relations | | | | | |
| Describe HR practices of different countries | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | books | | | |
| 1 | International Human Resource Management | Srinivas R. Kandula | Sage Publications | 2018 |
| 2 | International Human Resource Management | Anne-Wil Harzing and Ashly H. Pinnington | Sage Publications | Fourth edition, 2015 |
| 3 | Diversity at Work | Arthur P Brief | Cambridge University Press | 2008 |
| Refe | rence Books | | | |
| 1 | International Human Resource Management: Policies and Practices | Dennis Briscoe, Randall Schuler and Ibraiz Tarique | Taylor and Francis | Fourth edition, 2015 |
| 2 | International Human Resource Management | Anne-Wil Harzing and Joris Van Ruysseveldt | Sage Publications | 2004 |
| 3 Wal | International Human Resource management: Think Globally, Act Locally b links/Video Lectures/MO | Derek Torrington | Prentice Hall | 1994 |
| wei | | | 01 html | |
| 2. | · · · · · | | | 594.pdf |

3. https://harzing.com/publications/international-human-resource-management

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | |
| 21MBH401.1 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH401.2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | |
| 21MBH401.3 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH401.4 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | |
| 21MBH401.5 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | |
| 21MBH401.6 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | |

Course Articulation Matrix

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| HUMAN RESOURCE AUDIT | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | | 21MBH40 | 2 CIE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week | (L: T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Credits | | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Course Learning Obj | ectives: | | | | | | |
| 1. To discover the ne | ed for HR Acc | ounting and H | R Auditing | | | | |
| 2. To develop a conc | eptual understa | nding of HR A | udit and approaches t | o measuring HR | | | |
| 3. To discuss the cor | ncepts of Interna | al and External | Audit | | | | |
| 4. To design workpl | ace policies usin | ng scorecard ap | oproach | | | | |
| Module-1 Human Re | | | | 10 hours | | | |
| H R D -Strategies and | | | | | | | |
| Auditing; Good Indust | | dex; Compone | ents of HRD Audit; E | lements of good | | | |
| HRD; Role of HR Mar | | | | | | | |
| Module -2 Human Re | | | | 10 hours | | | |
| The Audit System; N | | | | | | | |
| Understanding the con | | | | | | | |
| Approaches to measur | | | | | | | |
| of HR Audit; Process | · • | - | | Conducting Audit; | | | |
| Documents for HR Au | • | y required for | HR Audit. | | | | |
| Module -3 Areas for | | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Audit of HR Plannin | | - | | - | | | |
| compliance and Corp | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Decision Making; Eng | - | | isk; Systems; HRIS S | ystem; Measuring | | | |
| impact of HR policies | | e goals. | | 101 | | | |
| Module -4 HR Audit | A | T . • | 01 | 10 hours | | | |
| Audit Methodology- P | 01 | | | | | | |
| Audit data; Analysing | | - | | | | | |
| Action Plan; Audit Re | | | - | | | | |
| Attitude Survey; Job | | | | | | | |
| approach, (ii) Outsid | • • | - · · | | (IV) Compliance | | | |
| approach and (v) Man Module-5 HR Scor | | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Compliance | ccaru approa | ach a hR | Addit for Legar | 10 11001 5 | | | |
| Measuring Business Ir | npact: Compon | ents of HR sco | recard: How to use F | IR Scorecard for | | | |
| Audit; Measuring HR | - · - | | | | | | |
| Research; HRD Audi | | 0 | | | | | |
| workplace policies; F | | C C | 11 | U | | | |
| companies; HR Audit | | | | | | | |
| Extracts of an Illustrat | | | 6 5, | | | | |
| Assessment and Dev | - | | importance and uses | of assessments | | | |
| centre in selecting emp | - | - | - | | | | |
| Course Outcomes: At | the end of the co | ourse the studen | t will be able to: | | | | |
| 21MBH402.1 | Examine Need | d for HR Acco | unting and HR Audit | ing | | | |
| 21MBH402.2 | Analyze the competency required for HR Audit | | | | | | |
| 21MBH402.3 | | | | | | | |
| 21MBH402.4 | Appraise HR | Audit process | | | | | |
| 21MBH402.5 | | | each for HR audit | | | | |
| 21MBH402.6 | Perceive the in | mportance and | uses of assessments of | centre in selecting | | | |
| | employees | | | - | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Textb | ooks | | | |
| 1 | HRD Audit: Evaluating the Human Resource Function for Business Improvement | TV Rao | Sage Response | Second edition, 2014 |
| 2 | HR Audit | Durdana Ovais Rajni Gyanchandani | Everest Publishing House | 2017 |
| 3 | The HR Scorecard: Linking People, Strategy and Performance | Mark Huselid, Brian Becker and Dave Ulrich | Harvard Business Review Press | 2001 |
| Refer | ence Books | | | |
| 1 | Auditing Your Human Resources Department: A Step-by-Step Guide to Assessing the Key Areas of Your Program | John McConnell | AMACOM | Second edition, 2011 |
| 2 | HRD Score Card 2500: Based on HRD Audit | TV Rao | Sage Response | 2005 |
| 3 | 7 Easy Steps to Conduct a Human Resources Audit and Protect Your Company! links/Video Lectures/MOC | Vanessa Nelson | Lulu.com | Kindle edition, 2016 |

1. https://smude.edu.in/smude/programs/mba/human-resource-management/hr-audit.html

https://www.vskills.in/certification/hr-audit-certification

3. <u>https://www.hrremedyindia.com/hr-audit-training-courses-pune/</u>
4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/289056028_HRD_Audit_Evaluating_the_Huma n_Resources_Function_for_Business_Improvements

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--|--|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | | |
| 21MBH402.1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBH402.2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | | |
| 21MBH402.3 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBH402.4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | | - | | |
| 21MBH402.5 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 21MBH402.6 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | | |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| MANAGEMENT CONSULT | TING FOR BU | JSINESS EXCELL | ENCE | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBH403 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Credits | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | | |
| Course Objectives | 00 | Linuir Hours | 00 | | | | |
| 1. To prepare professionals for a career i | n Management | Consulting | | | | | |
| 2. To impart basic understanding of the r | - | - | | | | | |
| 3. To equip professionals with knowledg | - | 1 | career in | | | | |
| Management Consulting | ,•, | | | | | | |
| 4. How to Scale the business and transfo | rm it into estab | blished firm | | | | | |
| 5. To prepare professionals working in in | | | t sector and Not | | | | |
| for Profit Organisations for Internal C | | | | | | | |
| Module-1 Introduction | 8 | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Management Consultancy in India- Ind | lian Managem | ent Consulting Sce | | | | | |
| Nature, Dynamics, Opportunity Modules | 0 | e | · 1 · | | | | |
| planning process for long-term success t | , 0, | ~ | , 0 | | | | |
| for repeat business; Organisational Study | - | - | - | | | | |
| strategy; Changing Business Models | | | | | | | |
| Economics of Consulting; Client develo | | | | | | | |
| tools, techniques and frameworks used | | | | | | | |
| decomposition analysis, feasibility anal | | | | | | | |
| analysis, representative element analysis, | • | | 0 | | | | |
| issue tree, bottom-up approach, top-down | | - | , , , | | | | |
| reasoning, 80/20 rule, benchmarking, co | | | of Consulting; | | | | |
| Pre requisite needed for Consultancy as F | | | U, | | | | |
| Module -2 Consultancy Areas - Part A | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Corporate Governance: Role of Manage | ement Consulta | ints Play; Consulting | g Experience in | | | | |
| Brand Management; Experience in M and | | | | | | | |
| India; Information Technology Consultin | - | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure Projects; Implications for M | | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Consultancy Areas - Part B | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Project Finance: New Investment, | Diversificatio | on and Growth; | Mentoring In | | | | |
| Entrepreneurship; Strengthening Contribu | | | - | | | | |
| in Communication Research; Developing | g strategy for f | financial restructurin | g; Management | | | | |
| consulting in investment banking, le | gal, real estat | te, accounting, fina | ancial services, | | | | |
| advertising, IT consulting, engineering | g consulting, | HR consulting, Re | &D, education, | | | | |
| architecture, AI,Block chain; Customer re | elations' manag | gement. | | | | | |
| Module -4 Consulting Services | | | 10 hours | | | | |
| Consulting Services to design and imple | ement policies, | systems and proces | ses in functional | | | | |
| and cross-functional areas of business. P | roject Feasibili | ty studies and apprai | sal; Performance | | | | |
| measurement and evaluation of public | and corporate | sectors; Designing | project planning, | | | | |
| monitoring and control systems; Desig | - | | | | | | |
| system; Designing and implementing sup | | - | - | | | | |
| analysis and design; Enterprise Resource | Planning (ERI | P); Information Tech | nology strategies | | | | |
| and architectures; Business Process Reengineering (BPR); E-Governance; Strategic | | | | | | | |
| restructuring through alliances and Joint | ventures. | | | | | | |
| Module -5 Careers and Firms in Consu | | consultancy | 10 hours | | | | |
| Career in Consulting - Future Jobs; Top | consulting fin | rms McKinsey, BCC | G, Bain and AT | | | | |
| Kearney, PwC, EY, Accenture, Career | | | | | | | |

Strategy Consulting; Operations Consulting; Financial Advisory Consulting; Risk & Compliance Consulting; Business Coach; Industry-Specific Consulting like steel, FMCG, supply-chain, public sector, etc.; Legal Management Consultancy; Skills and Competency-Research and analysis, Industry analysis, Project preparation, Strategic and design thinking, Technology, current affairs in the industry and general news around the world, problem solving, business-analytics skills, writing proposals, managing projects, prising strategy, initiating relationship, growing client organisation relationship, corporate valuation and integration, sharp knowledge and strong networking skills, global culture.

HR Consultancy

Creating Winning People Strategy; Strategy Maps; Structure, Process and Governance; HR Service Delivery Design; Consulting in Executive Search and Building a Management Team; HR Audit; HR Annual Survey; HR Systems Design; HR Process Re-engineering; Creating HPWS- High Performance Work System and Culture; Developing leadership, Succession, Assessment and development Centre's, Value and culture building, Human potential utilisation, Organisational restructuring, Developing heterogeneous HR policies, Managing Gen Y and Gen Z employees, Attrition control and employee retention management,

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

| The the end of the course the student will be able to. | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 21MBH403.1 | Gain the practical insight of various principles and practices of | | | | |
| | Consultant and Consultancy. | | | | |
| 21MBH403.2 | Acquire knowledge of latest conceptual framework used by | | | | |
| | Consultant and Consultancy process and procedure applied in | | | | |
| | various sectors. | | | | |
| 21MBH403.3 | Ability to understand knowledge of latest conceptual framework | | | | |
| | used by Consultant and Consultancy process and procedure applied | | | | |
| | in services | | | | |
| 21MBH403.4 | Develop consulting services for designing and implementing | | | | |
| | policies, systems and processes. | | | | |
| 21MBH403.5 | Illustrate careers in Consultant and Consultancy in various sectors. | | | | |
| 21MBH403.6 | Develop a greater understanding about strategies adopted by | | | | |
| | Consultant and Consultancy. | | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Textl | books | | | | | | |
| 1 | Management consulting in | U. K. | Sage Publications | 2012 | | | |
| | India-Practice & Experience | Srivastava and | _ | | | | |
| | for Business Excellence | Pramila | | | | | |
| | | Srivastava | | | | | |
| 2 | An Introduction to | Marc Baaij | Sage Publications | 2013 | | | |
| | Management Consultancy | | | | | | |
| 3 | Management Consultancy | Graham | Routledge | 2018 | | | |
| | Insights and Real | Manville | _ | | | | |
| | Consultancy Projects | | | | | | |
| Refer | Reference Books | | | | | | |
| 1 | The McKinsey way | Ethan M. | КОВО | 1999 | | | |
| | | Rasiel | | | | | |

| 2 | The Boston Consulting | Carl W. Stern, | John WILEY and | 2006 | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|----------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Group on Strategy: Classic | Michael S. | Sons | | | | | |
| | Concepts and New | Deimler | | | | | | |
| | Perspectives | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Competitive Strategy: | Michael E. | The Free Press | 1980 | | | | |
| | Techniques for Analyzing | Porter | | | | | | |
| | Industries and Competitors | | | | | | | |
| Web | Web links/Video Lectures/MOOCs | | | | | | | |
| htt | https://www.rocketblocks.me/guide/career-path.php | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBH403.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH403.2 | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH403.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH403.4 | 2 | - | | - | - | - | 2 |
| 21MBH403.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBH403.6 | | | | | 2 | - | - |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| DIGITAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | NG SPECIA | , | | | | |
| Course Code | 21MBM401 | | 50 | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: | | | | | | |
| 1. To explain the important concepts r | elated to e-ma | rketing | | | | |
| 2. To lasses the use of different electro | onic media for | designing marketin | g activities. | | | |
| 3. To analyze the latest techniques of e | e-marketing. | | | | | |
| 4. To assess the impact of social media | a marketing | | | | | |
| Module-1 Introduction to Digital Ma | rketing | | 10 hours | | | |
| Concept of Digital Marketing, Origi | n, traditional | versus Digital Ma | arketing. Digital | | | |
| Marketing Strategy- The P-O-E-M Fra | amework, Seg | menting and custon | nising Messages, | | | |
| Digital Landscape. Digital advertisin | | | | | | |
| Marketing, Digital Marketing Plan | 0 | • | C | | | |
| Online marketplace analysis: microen | vironment, E- | Marketing Plan: Ov | verview of the E- | | | |
| Marketing Planning Process – Creating | g an E-Marketi | ng Plan– A Seven-S | Step E-Marketing | | | |
| Plan The E-Marketing Environment | · | C | 1 0 | | | |
| Module-2 Display Advertising | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Concept of Display Advertising, typ | es of display | ads, buying mod | lels, display plan | | | |
| Targeting- contextual targeting place | | | | | | |
| geographic and language tagging, o | - | | - | | | |
| Programmatic digital advertising, You | | | -88 | | | |
| Module-3 Search Engine Advertising | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Search Advertising: Introduction, Ke | | concepts. Advertisir | | | | |
| elements of a search ad. Targeting opti | | | | | | |
| Advantages and challenges. | | ind railing for sour | en aus. maening. | | | |
| Understanding Ad Placement, Unders | tanding Ad R | anks Creating Firs | t Ad Campaign | | | |
| Performance Reports. Social Media Ma | | | | | | |
| Live Project: Create a digital marketin | | ing a successful Su | lucey | | | |
| Search Engine Optimization Search | | mization · How sea | rch engines work | | | |
| concept of search engine optimisation (| | | | | | |
| Social media Reach, Maintenance- SE | | | | | | |
| Key Metrics- concepts only | 20 menes, 00 | ogie Searen Englik | , web maryties | | | |
| Module-4 Social Media Marketing | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Face Book Marketing: Facebook for | husiness & Fa | rebook insights | 10 1100115 | | | |
| LinkedIn Marketing: LinkedIn Strate | | 0 | | | | |
| Twitter Marketing: Building Content | | • | Analytics | | | |
| Instagram & Snapchat: Objectives | | • | • | | | |
| Public Relation | or mstagram, | Thashtags. What is | Shapenat. Digitai | | | |
| | | | 10 hours | | | |
| Module-5 Mobile Marketing 10 hours | | | | | | |
| Mobile Usage, Mobile Advertising- Mobile Advertising Models, advantages of Mobile | | | | | | |
| advertising, Mobile Marketing Toolkit, Mobile Marketing features- Location based | | | | | | |
| services, Social marketing on mobile, QR Codes, Augmented Reality, Gamification. | | | | | | |
| Tracking mobile campaigns- Mobile Analytics. Live Project: Create a mobile advertising project. | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes: | ing project. | | | | | |
| | ll ha chlatar | | | | | |
| At the end of the course the student will | | Digital Mandratin - | | | | |
| 21MBM401.1 To examine the | concept of an | Digital Marketing | | | | |

| 21MBM401.2 | To analyze the elements of Digital Advertising |
|------------|---|
| 21MBM401.3 | To assess the base of Search Engine Advertising |
| 21MBM401.4 | To examine the concept of SEO and its elements |
| 21MBM401.5 | To analyze the various channels of Social Media |
| 21MBM401.6 | To analyze the components of Mobile Marketing |

| Sl. No. | Title of | f the Boo | k | | ne of the thor/s | | Nam Publi | e of the isher | | Edition and Year | |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|----------|
| Textbo | oks | | | | | | • | | | | |
| 1 | Strategy | entation a | - | Chaffey D. Ellis- Chadwick | | Pearson Education | | Fifth edition, 2012 | | | |
| 2 | E-Mark | eting | | | y Strauss mond Fro | | Prenti | ce Hall | | Sixth e 2013 | dition, |
| 3 | | | 0 | - | L. Robert ora Zahay, | | | Cengage Publishing | | Third edition | a, 2013 |
| 4 | Econom | | | S. K | K Misra a | nd V. | Hima | laya | | Sixth | |
| | Environ Busines | ment of s | | K. I | Puri | | Publis | shing Ho | ouse | edition 2010 | Ι, |
| 5 | Digital | Marketing | 04 | See | ma Gupta | l | McGr Educa | aw Hill tion | | 2017 | |
| 6 | Markein | ng 4.0: | | Phil | lip Kotler | , | Wiley | 7 | | 2017 | |
| | Moving | | | - | mawan | | | | | | |
| | Traditin | al to Dig | ital | | tajaya an | | | | | | |
| Dofono | nce Bool | 10 | | Iwa | n Setiawa | n | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | sential Gu | ida | Poh | Stokes | | Quirk | | | Fifth (| edition, |
| 1 | | ne Marke | | ROU STOKES | | - | eMarketing | | 2014 | | |
| 2 | E-Com | merce: A | n | P. T | . Joseph | | Prent | ice Hall | | Fourth | |
| | | Perspectiv | | | 1 | | | | | edition | , 2013 |
| 3 | E-Com | merce: A | | Mu | nesh Cha | ndra | Jaico | Publishi | ng | 2011 | |
| | | ied Appro | | Triv | | | House | House | | | |
| | | leo Lectu | | | | | | | _ | | - // 0 / |
| | | landyello book do | | | | oads/v | voocor | nmerce_ | _uplo | oads/201 | 7/10/ |
| Course | Ŭ | book_dov | wmoad | .pui. | Program | m Out | tromes | (\mathbf{POs}) | | | |
| Outcor | | | | | 0 | | comes | | | | |
| (COs) | nes | PO1 | PO2 | | PO3 | PO4 | | PO5 | PSC | 01 | PSO2 |
| · · · · · · | M401.1 | 2 | - | | - | | 2 | - | | - | - |
| | M401.2 | - | 2 | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| 21MBI | M401.3 | 2 | 2 | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| 21MBI | M401.4 | - | 2 | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| 21MBI | M401.5 | 2 | - | | - | | 2 | - | | - | - |
| 21MBI | M401.6 | - | - | | - | | 2 | - | | - | - |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| | STRATEGIC B | RAND MANA | GEMENT | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course Code | | 21MBM402 | CIE Marks | 50 | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week | (L: T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 | | |
| Credits | | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Course Learning Obj | ectives: | • | 2 | | | |
| 1. Provide an overview | | nds in consume | rs' daily experienc | es and in | | |
| creating shareholde | | | is duily emperiorie | | | |
| 2. Enhance students' a | | tively and critic | ally about the strat | tegies and tactics | | |
| involved in building | • | • | • | • | | |
| Module-1 Brand Man | | 8, | 8F | 10 hours | | |
| Brand – Meaning, Defi | 0 | cepts of Brand i | including terminol | | | |
| of Brands, Functions of | | - | - | - | | |
| Vs Brand, Branding- | | | - | | | |
| Organisation, Retail sto | 0 | | 0 0 | | | |
| Brand Management-M | · • | | • | | | |
| Steps in Brand Manage | ē | 0 | ē | 1000055 1110uning, | | |
| Module -2 Customer | | | | 10 hours | | |
| Customer-Based Brand H | | | and Equity: Meaning | | | |
| Building Brands, Brand | | | | | | |
| salience-Brand Building | | | | | | |
| Positioning: Meaning of | | | | | | |
| identity, Brand identity p | | | | | | |
| positioning guidelines Br | | | | | | |
| Module -3 Choosing | | | <u> </u> | 10 hours | | |
| Criteria for choosing bi | | | | | | |
| guidelines, Naming proc | | | | | | |
| Characters & Benefits, S Brand Knowledge, Din | | | | | | |
| Knowledge & Conceptua | | - | aning of Levelaging | g Secondary Drand | | |
| Module -4 Brand Val | | | | 10 hours | | |
| Designing Brand Trad | | ablishing brand | l Equity Manager | | | |
| Methods for measurin | - | - | | • | | |
| Comparative methods | | | | | | |
| Analysis, Holistic m | | 1 ' | 0 | 1 5 | | |
| Revitalization, Brand C | - | 5 Diana Equi | try. Drana Rom | oreement, Drand | | |
| Module -5 Designing | | anding strateg | ies | 10 hours | | |
| Brand hierarchy, Brand | 0 | 0 0 | | | | |
| overtime. Brand Archit | | | | | | |
| Imitation, Kinds of imi | | | | | | |
| entry, First movers' a | | • | | | | |
| Strategies. Assignmen | - | | | | | |
| | - | - | | | | |
| Geographic extension, sources of opportunities for a global brand, single name to global brand, consumers & globalization, conditions favouring marketing, barriers to globalization, | | | | | | |
| managerial blockages, organization for a global brand, pathways to globalization | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes: | Smillarion for a | <u></u> | | | | |
| At the end of the cours | e the student will h | be able to: | | | | |
| 21MBM402.1 | | | brand building p | rocess. | | |
| 21MBM402.2 | | * | y, brand performation | | | |
| | principles of strat | - | • • | | | |
| | r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r | - o- orang man | 0 | | | |

| 21MBM402.3 | Analyse brand elements that help build brand identity, positioning and equity. |
|------------|--|
| 21MBM402.4 | Evaluate a brand value chain for obtaining the outcomes of brand equity |
| 21MBM402.5 | Plan brand strategies to differentiate the products, services, and globalization of branding |
| 21MBM402.6 | Create a brand development strategy for a startup business |

| Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year |
|---|--|---|---|
| books | | | |
| Strategic Brand Management | Kevin Lane Keller, M.G.Parameswaran and Isaac Jacob | India GupShup Store | 2014 |
| Brand Equity Brand Management -The Indian Context | Y L R Moorthi | Vikas Publication | 2020 |
| Strategic Brand Management | Jean- Noel, Kapferer | Kogan Page India | Fifth edition, 2012 |
| rence Books | | · | |
| Compendium Brand Management | Chunnawalla | Himalaya Publishing House | 2011 |
| Strategic Brand Management | Richard Rosenbaum-Elliott, Larry Percy, and Simon Pervan | Oxford University Press | Fourth edition, 2018 |
| Creating powerful brands | Leslie de Chernatony, Malcolm McDonald and Elaine Wallace | A Butterworth- Heinemann Title | Fourth edition, 2010 |
| | Dooks Strategic Brand Management Brand Equity Brand Management -The Indian Context Strategic Brand Management rence Books Compendium Brand Management Strategic Brand Management | Title of the BookAuthor/sAuthor/sDooksStrategic BrandKevin Lane Keller, M.G.Parameswaran and Isaac JacobBrand Equity Brand Management -The Indian ContextY L R MoorthiStrategic Brand ManagementJean- Noel, KapfererStrategic Brand ManagementJean- Noel, KapfererCompendium Brand ManagementChunnawallaStrategic Brand ManagementRichard Rosenbaum-Elliott, Larry Percy, and Simon PervanCreating powerful brands Malcolm McDonald andLeslie de Chernatony, Malcolm | Title of the BookAuthor/sPublisherDooksStrategic BrandKevin Lane Keller, M.G.Parameswaran and Isaac JacobIndia GupShup StoreBrand Equity Brand Management -The Indian ContextY L R MoorthiVikas PublicationStrategic Brand ManagementJean- Noel, KapfererKogan Page IndiaStrategic Brand ManagementJean- Noel, KapfererKogan Page IndiaStrategic Brand ManagementJean- Noel, KapfererKogan Page IndiaCompendium Brand ManagementChunnawallaHimalaya Publishing HouseStrategic Brand ManagementRichard Simon PervanOxford University PressCreating powerful brands Malcolm McDonald andLeslie de Chernatony, Malcolm McDonald andA Butterworth- Heinemann Title |

https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_imb19_mg04/preview

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBM402.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM402.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM402.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM402.4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM402.5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBM402.6 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| INTERNATIONAL | MARKETIN | G MANAGEMENT | 1 |
|---|--|---|--|
| Course Code | 21MBM403 | CIE Marks | 50 |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P) | 3:0:0 | SEE Marks | 50 |
| Credits | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Course Learning Objectives: | 05 | Lixum mours | 05 |
| To introduce students to the internat theories To make students develop skills relations | | | ess, design and |
| 1 | • | | tion |
| 3. To get familiarized with the steps in Module -1 Introduction to Internatio | | | 10 hours |
| Scope, Challenges, Reasons and Motiva | | | |
| marketing function, differences betwee – transition from domestic to internat international marketing | n international | marketing and dom | estic marketing |
| Module -2 International Trade Theories | and Market re | search | 10 hours |
| International Trade Theories- Absolute | | | |
| Theories- Porter's Diamond Theory- Mana market research : Breadth and scope of int and use of secondary data, problems in gat problem, research on internet – a new opp conducting marketing research, communic | ernational mark hering primary portunity, estim ating with decis | eting research , proble data , multi cultural re ating market demand, ion makers. Identifyin | ms in availability search – a special responsibility for |
| - classification based on demand , based o | n the stage of de | velopment. | |
| Module -3 Planning and organization | | | 10 hours |
| Planning and organization: Global persp | | | |
| an old debate and a new view – planning organizing for global competition. Global | | | |
| and Legal Environment, Economic Environ | - | | |
| Module -4 International Product Pol | | | 10 hours |
| Quality – green marketing and produc | • | | |
| product components for adaptation – p development, product adaptation, prod Product life cycle in International Mark Product and services for businesses. De and global standards – business servic | products for con- luct standardiz keting, Internat mand in global | nsumers in global m ation, Cross country ional Packaging. business to business | arkets, product segmentation, markets- Quality |
| marketing – relationship markets in bu | | 1 | |
| Module -5 International Pricing, Promot | | | 10 hours |
| and documentation | - | | |
| Pricing decision: global pricing frame importance. Transfer pricing, counter the quotation-INCO terms. Promotion decision: International Admailing, personal selling, exhibition – global Distribution decision - Introduction | rade, systems p vertising, Sale generic promot | ricing, pricing and po s promotion in Inter ion in international r | national, direct narketing. |
| rationalizing local channels, global cha Channel decision – Factors influence decision. | nnel design, C | hannel alternatives – | Importance of |
| Import policy – procedure and Do Institutional infrastructure for exports assistance- exports documentation documentations. International Retailing. | promotions in | India-India's trade | policy- export |

| Course Outcomes: | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| At the end of the cour | rse the student will be able to: | | | |
| 21MBM403.1 | Assess the transition from domestic to international markets | | | |
| 21MBM403.2 | Interpret International Trade Theories from the perspective of | | | |
| | competition | | | |
| 21MBM403.3 | Predict the global marketing environment from the perspective of | | | |
| | entry into foreign business | | | |
| 21MBM403.4 | Discuss international product policy in International Marketing | | | |
| 21MBM403.5 | Develop skills relating to International Pricing, Promotion and | | | |
| | distribution decision | | | |
| 21MBM403.6 | Elaborate the procedure and documentation in international trade | | | |

| Sl. No. | Title of the Book | Name of the Author/s | Name of the Publisher | Edition and Year | | | | | |
|------------|--|---|----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Textbooks | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | International | Philip R. Cateora, | McGraw Hill | Eighteenth | | | | | |
| | Marketing | John Graham and Mary C. Gilly | Education | edition, 2019 | | | | | |
| 2 | International Marketing | Varshney R.L. and Bhattacharya B. | Sultan Chand And Sons | 2015 | | | | | |
| 3 | Global marketing management | Warren J.Keegan | Pearson education | Eighth edition, 2013 | | | | | |
| Refer | ence Books | | · | · | | | | | |
| 1 | International marketing: analysis and strategy | Sak Onkvisit and John Shaw | Routledge | Fifth edition, 2008 | | | | | |
| 2 | International marketing | Rakesh Mohan Joshi | Oxford University Press | 2014 | | | | | |
| 3 | International marketing | Michael R. Czinkota and Ilkka A. Ronkainen | Cengage Learning | Tenth edition, 2013 | | | | | |
| Web | o links/Video Lectures/ | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-global-marketing-management-129902.
 <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107112/</u>
 https://www.wtamu.edu/~sanwar.bus/otherlinks.htm

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBM403.1 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBM403.2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBM403.3 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBM403.4 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBM403.5 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBM403.6 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

| PROJECT WORK | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 21MBP404 | CIE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) | 0:0:8 | SEE Marks | 50 | | | | |
| Credits | 04 | Duration | 6 weeks | | | | |
| Course Learning Objectives: | | | | | | | |

Course Learning Objectives:

- 3. To analyse the data collect in project phase I
- 4. To present the findings of the study

Guidelines for Project Work

- The project work shall be for a period of 6 weeks in the 4th semester.
- The project work shall be compulsory for all the students opting for all specializations.
- The students shall analyse the data and present the findings of the problem identified in project phase I.
- Each student shall be assigned an internal guide based on the specialization.
- The student shall seek the guidance of the internal guide on a continuous basis, and the guide shall give a certificate to the effect that the candidate has worked satisfactorily under his/her guidance.
- The project work examination shall be conducted during 4th semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in the 4th semester.
- On completion of the project work, the student shall prepare a report using the word processor viz., MS Word, Times New Roman font sized 12, on a page layout of A4 size with 1inch margin all sides (1.5inch on left side) and 1.5 line spacing. The report shall not exceed 100 pages.
- The report shall be hardbound with facing sheet of royal blue colour indicating the title, name of the college and month & year of admission (spiral binding not permitted)
- The student shall submit three hard copies of the report along with electronic copy in pdf format before the commencement of 4th semester examinations.
- The student shall enclose a certificate by the guide, Dean MBA and the Principal indicating the bonafide performance of the project.
- An declaration shall be given by the student to the effect that the work is independently carried out by him/her.

Evaluation

- Internal assessment (CIE) by the internal guide.
- Internal evaluation will be done by the internal guide.
- External valuation shall be done by a faculty member of other institute with minimum of 10 years' experience/industry expert.
- The viva –voce examination will be conducted by the Guide and an external examiner drawn from other Institute with minimum of 10 years of experience/expert from the industry.
- Project work carries 100 marks consisting of 50 marks for internal assessment (CIE) by the internal guide, average of 25 marks from both internal and external evaluation and 25 marks for viva-voce examination. Minimum passing marks of the industry internship is 50% in each of the components such as internal assessment (CIE), report evaluation and viva-voce examination.
- Plagiarism: It is compulsory for the student to get the plagiarism check done before submission of the project work report. Plagiarism of up to 25% is allowed in the project work and report should consist 75% of original content/work.

Contents of the Project Work Report

- Cover page
- Certificate from the guide, Dean MBA and Principal indicating the bonafide performance of Project work by the student
- Declaration by the student
- Acknowledgements
- Table of contents
- List of tables and graphs
- Executive summary
- •

Chapter 1: Introduction

Introduction, Objectives, Scope of the study, Research methodology, Hypotheses, Limitations.

Chapter 2: Data Analysis - I

Chapter 3: Data Analysis - II

Chapter 4: Findings

Chapter 5: Summary, Recommendations and Conclusion

Bibliography

Annexure relevant to the project work

| Course Outcomes: | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| At the end of the cou | arse the student will be able to: | | | | | |
| 21MBP404.1 | To present the hypotheses | | | | | |
| 21MBP404.2 | To present the data using charts and figures | | | | | |
| 21MBP404.3 | To analyse the data using statistical tools | | | | | |
| 21MBP404.4 | To test hypotheses using relevant tests | | | | | |
| 21MBP404.5 | To summarise the findings | | | | | |
| 21MBP404.6 | To list recommendations from the study | | | | | |

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21MBP404.1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBP404.2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBP404.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21MBP404.4 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBP404.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21MBP404.6 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |

1: Low 2: Medium 3: High

Allotment of marks for Project Work

| Sl.No | Particulars | Marks Allotted |
|-------|--|-------------------|
| 1. | Internal Assessment by the Guide based the presentations by Students (CIE) | 50 |
| 2. | Project work report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner -Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the project work | 25 |
| 3. | Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation) | 25 |
| Total | • | 100 |

Rubrics for Project Phase -I Evaluation and Viva voce Examination

A. Internal Assessment by the Guide (based on presentation by the students)

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks Allotted |
|-------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Presentation mechanics | 5 |
| 2 | Presentation content | 5 |
| 3 | Presentation-Supporting materials | 5 |
| 4 | Initiative, independence in problem solving. | 5 |
| 5 | Presentation of hypotheses | 5 |
| 6 | Presentation of data using charts and figures | 5 |
| 7 | Analysis of data using statistical tools | 5 |
| 8 | Hypotheses testing using relevant tests | 5 |
| 9 | Summary of findings | 5 |
| 10 | Recommendations and conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 50 |

B. Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner. Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final marks.

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks Allotted |
|-------|--|-------------------|
| 1 | Presentation of hypotheses | 5 |
| 2 | Analysis of data using statistical tools | 5 |
| 3 | Hypotheses testing using relevant tests | 5 |
| 4 | Summary of findings | 5 |
| 5 | Recommendations and conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 25 |

C. Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the HOD/ Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks allotted |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1 | Presentation Skill | 5 |
| 2 | Communication Skill | 5 |
| 3 | Analysis of data using statistical tools | 5 |
| 4 | Presentation of hypotheses and testing | 5 |
| 5 | Summary, Recommendations and conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 25 |

Note: Formats are given below

Report of Project Work

Title of the Project Submitted by Student Name (USN)

Submitted to

St. Joseph Engineering College (An Autonomous Institution)

In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Under the guidance of

INTERNAL GUIDE

(Name & Designation)



Department of Business Administration St. Joseph Engineering College, Mangaluru – 575 028

Month, Year

DECLARATION

I, (Student Name), hereby declare that the Project Work Report is prepared by me under the guidance of (Internal Guide Name) (Department) (Institute). I also declare that this Project Work is towards the partial fulfillment of the university/college Regulations for the award of degree of Master of Business Administration by Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi. I further declare that this Project Work is based on the original work undertaken by me and has not been submitted for the award of any degree/diploma from any other University / Institution.

Place:

Signature of the Student

Date:

Table of Contents

| Sl. No | Contents | Page Nos. | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Certificate fi | Certificate from College | | | | | |
| Declaration | | | | | | |
| Contents | | | | | | |
| List of Table | 28 | | | | | |
| List of Figur | | | | | | |
| Executive Su | ummary | | | | | |
| Chapter-1 | Introduction | XXX | | | | |
| Chapter-2 | Data Analysis - I | XXX | | | | |
| Chapter-3 | Data Analysis - II | XXX | | | | |
| Chapter-4 | Findings | XXX | | | | |
| Chapter-5 Summary, Recommendations and Conclusion XXX | | | | | | |
| Bibliography | | | | | | |
| Annexures | Annexures | | | | | |

List of Tables

| Sl.No | Particulars | Page Nos |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | Table showing ABC Analysis | XXX |
| 2 | Table showing FSN Analysis | XXX |
| 3 | Table showing EOQ | XXX |
| 4 | Table showing stock of Raw materials | XXX |

List of Figures

| Sl.No | Particulars | Page Nos. |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Figure showing ABC Analysis | XXX |
| 2 | Figure showing FSN Analysis | XXX |
| 3 | Figure showing EOQ | XXX |
| 4 | Figure showing stock of Raw materials | XXX |

| IN | INDUSTRY INTERNSHIP | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Course Code | 21INT405 | CIE Marks | 50 | |
| Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) | 0:0:2 | SEE Marks | 50 | |
| Credits | 12 | Duration | 6 weeks | |
| Course Learning Objectives: To expose the students to the worganisation To study the structure, process organisation To apply theoretical concepts To develop interpersonal skill | ses, products, service | s and financial pos | ition of an | |
| 1 1 | s General Guidelines | | | |
| The Industry Internship shall be The student shall seek the guid organization on a continuous bas | for a period of 6 wee ance of the internal | eks during the 4 th S | | |
| | ts of the Internship | Report | | |
| Certificate from the Organization Certificate from the guide, Dean- of Industry Internship by the stud Declaration by the student Acknowledgements Table of contents List of tables and figures Executive Summary Chapter 1: Introduction to the Organ Establishment of the company Position in Industry Types of services/products giv Mission statement and aim of Policy of the Company (polici advertising/promotion, environed SWOT Analysis of the company Departments and functions of Organizational chart of the company Analysis of financial statement Chapter 3: Description of Work Respired Describe the department you Layout of the office Project/experiential learning/ Machines, Computer program | ent. isation ven/produced the company ies concerning custor nment etc.) my/organisation id Financial Analysis each department mpany ts ponsibilities worked in 'organizational analy nmes used | ner services, HR, g | | |
| Chapter 4: Experience Gained and P What did you learn? How wi Problems faced What was missing/lacking? | | p you in the future? | ? | |

- How could you have done your work better?
- How could you have gained more experience?

Chapter 5: Summary, Recommendations and Conclusion,

Your thoughts, views and comments in general about the company and your work experience

Bibliography

Annexures relevant to the industry internship such as figures, graphs, photographs, financial statements etc.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

| 21INT405.1 | Explain the details of the establishment and mission of the organisation | | |
|------------|--|--|--|
| 21INT405.2 | Examine the organisation structure | | |
| 21INT405.3 | Analyze the financial statements of the organization | | |
| 21INT405.4 | List the work responsibilities in the organisation | | |
| 21INT405.5 | Discuss the experience gained and problems faced in the organisation | | |
| 21INT405.6 | Summarise the thoughts, views and comments about the internship experience | | |

Course Articulation Matrix

| Course | Program Outcomes (POs) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Outcomes (COs) | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| 21INT405.1 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| 21INT405.2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| 21INT405.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21INT405.4 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 21INT405.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | - |
| 21INT405.6 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - |

^{1:} Low 2: Medium 3: High

Industry Internship Evaluation:

- Internal assessment (CIE) by the internal guide
- Internal evaluation will be done by the internal guide.
- External valuation shall be done by a faculty member of other institute with minimum of 10 years experience/industry expert.
- The viva –voce examination will be conducted by the Guide and an external examiner drawn from other Institute with minimum of 10 years of experience/expert from the industry.
- Industry internship carries 100 marks consisting of 50 marks for internal assessment (CIE) by the internal guide, average of 25 marks from both internal and external evaluation and 25 marks for viva-voce examination. Minimum passing marks of the industry internship is 50% in each of the components such as internal assessment (CIE), report evaluation and viva-voce examination.
- The report shall be prepared using the word processor viz., MS Word, Times New Roman font sized 12, on a page layout of A4 size with 1inch margin all sides (1.5inch on left side) and 1.5 line spacing. The report shall not exceed 100 pages.
- Submission of Report: Students should submit three hard copies of the Industry

Internship Report along with an electronic copy in PDF format.

• The report shall be hard bound with facing sheet of **White colour**

Allotment of marks for Industry Internship

| Sl.No | Particulars | Marks Allotted |
|-------|---|-------------------|
| 1. | Internal Assessment by the Internal Guide (CIE) | 50 |
| 2. | Industry Internship Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner -Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the industry internship | 25 |
| 3. | Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation) | 25 |
| Total | | 100 |

Rubrics for Industry Internship Evaluation and Viva voce Examination

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks Allotted |
|-------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | First Presentation | 5 |
| 2 | Second Presentation | 5 |
| 3 | Third Presentation | 5 |
| 4 | Details of the establishment of the company | 5 |
| 5 | SWOT analysis of the organisation | 5 |
| 6 | Organisation structure | 5 |
| 7 | Financial statement analysis | 5 |
| 8 | Work responsibilities in the organisation | 5 |
| 9 | Learning experience | 5 |
| 10 | Summary, Recommendations and Conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 50 |

A. Internal Assessment by the Guide.

B. Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner. Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final marks.

| Sl.No | Aspects | Marks Allotted |
|-------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Details of the establishment of the company and SWOT analysis | 5 |
| 2 | Organisation structure | 5 |
| 3 | Financial statement analysis | 5 |
| 4 | Work responsibilities in the organisation | 5 |
| 5 | Learning experience and conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 25 |

C. Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the HOD/ Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)

| Sl. No. | Aspects | Marks allotted |
|------------|--|-------------------|
| 1 | Presentation Skill | 5 |
| 2 | Communication Skill | 5 |
| 3 | Establishment of the company and SWOT analysis | 5 |
| 4 | Financial statement analysis and work responsibilities | 5 |
| 5 | Learning experience and conclusion | 5 |
| | Total | 25 |

Note: Formats are given below

Industry Internship Report

Submitted by Student Name (USN)

Submitted to

St. Joseph Engineering College (An Autonomous Institution)

In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Under the guidance of

INTERNAL GUIDE

(Name & Designation)

EXTERNAL GUIDE

(Name & Designation)



Department of Business Administration St. Joseph Engineering College, Mangaluru – 575 028

Month, Year

DECLARATION

I, (Student Name), hereby declare that the Industry Internship Report is prepared by me under the guidance of – (Internal Guide Name) and (External Guide Name). I also declare that this Industry Internship is towards the partial fulfillment of the university/college Regulations for the award of degree of Master of Business Administration by Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi. I further declare that this Industry Internship is based on the original work undertaken by me and has not been submitted for the award of any degree/diploma from any other University / Institution.

Place:

Signature of the Student

Date:

| Sl. No | Contents | Page Nos. |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| Certificate fro | om College | |
| Declaration | | |
| Contents | | |
| List of Tables | 5 | |
| List of Figure | | |
| Executive Su | mmary | |
| Chapter-1 | Introduction to the Organisation | XXX |
| Chapter-2 | Organisation Structure and Financial Analysis | XXX |
| Chapter-3 | Description of Work Responsibilities | XXX |
| Chapter-4 | Experience Gained and Problems Faced | XXX |
| Chapter-5 | Conclusion, Summary and Recommendations | XXX |
| Bibliography | 7 | |
| Annexures | | |

Table of Contents

List of Tables

| Sl.No | Particulars | Page Nos |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | Table showing ABC Analysis | XXX |
| 2 | Table showing FSN Analysis | XXX |
| 3 | Table showing EOQ | XXX |
| 4 | Table showing stock of Raw materials | XXX |

List of Figures

| Sl.No | Particulars | Page Nos. |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Figure showing ABC Analysis | XXX |
| 2 | Figure showing FSN Analysis | XXX |
| 3 | Figure showing EOQ | XXX |
| 4 | Figure showing stock of Raw materials | XXX |